	Pag	ge I
1	SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA	
2	FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO	
3		
4	ELIEZER WILLIAMS, et al.,) Case No. 312 236	
5	Plaintiffs,) Pages 1 - 232	
б	VS.) VOL. I	
7	STATE OF CALIFORNIA,)	
8	DELAINE EASTIN, State)	
9	Superintendent Of Public)	
10	Instruction, STATE)	
11	DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,)	
12	STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,)	
13	Defendants.)	
14)	
15	AND RELATED CROSS-ACTION.)	
16)	
17		
18	DEPOSITION OF TRAVIS KIEL	
19	TAKEN ON	
20	WEDNESDAY, MAY 30, 2001	
21		
22		
	REPORTED BY: ASHALA TYLOR, CRR, RPR, CSR No. 2436	
24	CERTIFIED REALTIME REPORTER	
25		

	Page 2		Page 4
1 2	Deposition of TRAVIS KIEL, taken on behalf of the Defendants at 400 South Hope Street,	1 2	INDEX
3	Los Angeles, California, on WEDNESDAY, MAY 30,	2 3	WITNESS EXAMINATION PAGE
4	2001, at 9:45 A.M., before ASHALA TYLOR,	4	TRAVIS KIEL (By Ms. Strong) 5
5	CSR No. 2436, RPR, pursuant to Notice.	5	
6	-	6	
7	APPEARANCES:	7	
8		8	
9	FOR PLAINTIFFS:	9	EXHIBITS (None offered.)
10	ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	10	
11	BY: MARK D. ROSENBAUM, ESQ.	11	
12 13	CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. 1616 Beverly Boulevard	12	
13	Los Angeles, California 90026-5752	13 14	
14	(213) 977-9500	14	
16	(210)) / /) 000	16	
17	FOR STATE OF CALIFORNIA:	17	
18	O'MELVENY & MYERS, LLP	18	
19	BY: SABRINA HERON STRONG, ESQ.	19	
20	400 South Hope Street	20	
21	Los Angeles, California 90071-2899	21	
22	(213) 430-6000	22	
23		23	
24		24	
25		25	
	Page 3		Page 5
1	A P P E A R A N C E S (continued)	1	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
2		2	WEDNESDAY, MAY 30, 2001; 9:45 A.M.
3	FOR LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT:	3	
4	LOZANO SMITH	4	TRAVIS KIEL,
5	BY: JAMES B. FERNOW, ESQ.	5	having been first duly
6	2800 28th Street	6	sworn, was examined and testified
7	Suite 240	7	as follows:
8 9	Santa Monica, California 90405-2934	8	EXAMINATION
10	(310) 382-5300	9 10	EXAMINATION
11	ALSO PRESENT: ADAM WOLF, INTERN (ACLU)	11	BY MS. STRONG:
12		12	Q. Good morning, Mr. Kiel.
13		13	A. Good morning. How are you?
14		14	Q. Fine.
15		15	My name is Sabrina Strong, and I represent
16		16	the state of California in this litigation. Would
17		17	you please state and spell your full name for the
18		18	record, please.
19 20		19 20	A. My name is Travis Kiel. It's spelled
20		20 21	T-r-a-v-i-s, K-i-e-l. Q. Have you ever had your deposition taken
21		$\frac{21}{22}$	before?
23		23	A. In my life, yes.
24		24	Q. Okay. And when was that?
25		25	A. Oh, 10, 12 years ago. Nothing pertaining

Do you understand that? Q. If at any point during today's deposition 1 1 2 2 a question that I ask or an answer that you are A. Yes, I do. 3 giving triggers your memory as to some facts or Q. Okay. Accordingly, it's important that 3 4 you give your full and most accurate testimony here 4 events that are relevant to any prior question, 5 today. 5 please let me know that and we can go back and fill 6 A. Okav. 6 in those -- that information to the extent that you 7 7 Q. It's also important that you verbalize remember it at that time. Okay? 8 your answers as nods of the head or shakes of the 8 A. Okay. 9 9 head are not recordable by the court reporter. Q. Is there any reason why you may be unable 10 A. Okay. 10 to give your best testimony here today? 11 Q. So it's important -- exactly. It's 11 A. I don't think any that would be accepted. important that you say yes and no. 12 No, I don't think so -- I can't think of any reason 12 13 Do you understand that? 13 why I can't. 14 A. Yes, I do. 14 Q. Given that answer, let me go on with the 15 Q. Okay. It's also important that we have a 15 next question. clear record. So it is important that you let me 16 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: You can try. 17 finish my questions before you begin your answer 17 BY MS. STRONG: 18 and I will do my best to let you finish your answer 18 Q. Have you consumed any medication, alcohol before I begin with the next question. 19 or any other substance that would cloud your mind. 19 20 Do you understand that? 20 A. Just coffee. 21 Q. Does coffee have any affect on your 21 A. Yes, I do. 22 Q. If at any time you do not understand one 22 ability to answer my questions here today? 23 of my questions, please let me know that you do not 23 A. No, it doesn't. understand the question. If you do not let me know 24 24 Q. Okay. MR. FERNOW: Make sure she finishes the 25 that you do not understand the question, I will 25

Page 9

1	Page 10		Page 12
1	question.	1	Q. Okay. So are you the individual
2	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	2	responsible for the educational program at Crenshaw
3	MR. FERNOW: (Addressing the reporter) Is	3	High School?
4	he speaking loud enough for you?	4	A. Yes, I am.
5	(Off the record discussion.)	5	Q. Are you responsible for the students
6	BY MS. STRONG:	6	achievement at your school as well?
7	Q. Where do you live, Mr. Kiel?	7	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and
8	A. I live in	8	ambiguous.
9	Q.	9	BY MS. STRONG:
10	À.	10	Q. Are you responsible to see that the
11	Q. Can you describe your educational	11	students achieve at your school?
12	background for me? For example, where did you go	12	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.
13	to college?	13	THE WITNESS: I
14	A. I got my undergraduate degree at Tuskgee	14	MR. FERNOW: If you understand the
15	Institute in Alabama. And I worked on my	15	question, go ahead and answer.
16	credential and master's at Pepperdine and UCLA.	16	THE WITNESS: I'm responsible to see that
17	Well, I graduated from Pepperdine.	17	the instructional program is provided for the
18	Q. Okay. And when was that?	18	students.
19	A. In 196 in 1972.	19	BY MS. STRONG:
20	Q. That was your master's degree?	20	Q. Okay. So included in that you are
21	A. Yes, master's degree.	21	responsible for ensuring that there are adequate
22	Q. From Pepperdine?	22	textbooks and supplies for the students?
23	A. Right.	23	A. I would think that that was my
24	Q. Do you have any teaching credentials then?	24	responsibility, yes.
25	A. Yes, I do. I have a standard teaching	25	Q. And that the bathrooms on the campus are
	Dec. 11		D 12
	Page 11		Page 13
1	credential and an administrative credential.	1	cleaned and stocked on a regular basis?
2	Q. When did you receive your standard		
		2	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the
3	teaching credential?	3	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all
3 4	teaching credential? A. In '72.		A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am
4 5	teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative	3	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If
4 5 6	teaching credential?A. In '72.Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential?	3 4 5 6	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the
4 5 6 7	teaching credential?A. In '72.Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential?A. '75.	3 4 5 6 7	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the
4 5 6 7 8	teaching credential?A. In '72.Q. When did you receive your administrativeteaching credential?A. '75.Q. Okay. What is your current job title?	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first.
4 5 6 7 8 9	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible. Do you mean is he
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible. Do you mean is he responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You can refer to the document if you want the details. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You can refer to the document if you want the details. I can't 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for providing the textbooks? Is he responsible for providing the responsible for providing the textbooks? Is he responsible for providing the textbooks? Is he responsible for providing the textbooks?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You can refer to the document if you want the details. I can't Q. Do you have that document with you? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for providing the responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for provide that question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for provide that the responsible for provide the provide the provide that question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for provide the prov
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You can refer to the document if you want the details. I can't Q. Do you have that document with you? A. No, I don't. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for picking the textbooks? Is he responsible MS. STRONG: Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You can refer to the document if you want the details. I can't Q. Do you have that document with you? A. No, I don't. Q. Is that in your office? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible. Do you mean is he responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for picking the textbooks? Is he responsible MS. STRONG: Okay. MR. ROSENBAUM: for paying the money for the textbooks?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 teaching credential? A. In '72. Q. When did you receive your administrative teaching credential? A. '75. Q. Okay. What is your current job title? A. I'm the principal of Crenshaw High School. Q. When did you start as principal of Crenshaw? A. In '98. Q. Can you please describe your duties as principal of Crenshaw High School? A. Well, the primary duties of the principal is to hire staff to evaluate, to to be the instructional leader and various duties and responsibility with the district. It's a long laundry list of duties and responsibilities. You can refer to the document if you want the details. I can't Q. Do you have that document with you? A. No, I don't. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I'm the manager of the school. I'm the principal of the school. We have managers for all aspects of operation of the school. And my I am responsible for the total school operation. If someone called for any particular procedure at the school being followed, they would call the principal first. Q. With respect to bathrooms being cleaned and stocked, is it correct to say that there's someone else that oversees that on a daily basis, however, you are ultimately responsible for that at the school site, is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague as to ultimately responsible for providing the funds to build bathrooms? Is he responsible for having all the resources that require it? I think your question is way too vague. And I restate that question, for textbooks, do you mean is he responsible for picking the textbooks? Is he responsible MS. STRONG: Okay.

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

			5.44
	Page 14		Page 16
1	objection clear for the record.	1	procedure for dealing with any problems of that
2	Q. You can answer the question.	2	nature.
3	A. Once again, I'm responsible to make sure	3	Q. Okay. And you see that the policies and
4	that there's a program in place to clean the	4	procedures are in place at your school and that
5	bathrooms.	5	they are carried out; is that correct?
6	Q. Okay.	6	A. That's right.
7	A. Okay.	7	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Compound and
8	Q. And to stock the bathrooms as well?	8	vague as to "carried out."
9	A. I'm not responsible to stock the I	9	MR. FERNOW: Misstates prior testimony as
10	don't put paper towels in the bathroom.	10	well and lack of foundation.
11	Q. I understand that. But when	11	MR. ROSENBAUM: I agree with that.
12	A. I need to clarify that point, okay?	12	THE WITNESS: I'm the principal
13	Q. I understand that.	13	responsible for seeing that other people do their
14	So although someone else oversees the	14	duties.
15	stocking of bathrooms on a regular basis, you are	15	BY MS. STRONG:
16	the one that ensures that there's a program in	16	Q. Okay. And one of those duties, for
17	place or that there is someone at your school site	17	example, is to see that if there are mice or rats
18	that is doing that on a regular basis; is that	18	seen on your campus, that that problem is
19	correct?	19	addressed; is that correct?
20	A. That is correct.	20	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and
21	Q. And you're also in that same regard	21	ambiguous, compound.
22	responsible to see that there is sufficient	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: I agree.
23	facilities, bathroom facilities, available to your	23	THE WITNESS: I'm to direct the plant
24	students to use on a regular basis, correct?	24	manager to take care of complaints of rats, roaches
25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objection. Same	25	or any other varmints.
	Page 15		Page 17

1 objection. Vague and foundation. Your question is 2 too unclear. 3 Do you mean is he responsible for building 4 the bathrooms? Is he responsible for having enough 5 resources for the bathrooms? Is he responsible? 6 It's way too vague. 7 BY MS. STRONG: 8 Q. You can answer the question. 9

A. I'm responsible to see that rest room

10 facilities are open so that students can use them.

- 11 Q. Okay. And are you responsible for
- 12 ensuring that there are no problems with rats, mice 13 or other pets on your campus?
- 14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objection. It's way too vague. These questions are way too vague as to 15
- 16 what you mean by responsibility for it.
- 17 MR. FERNOW: And I'll join that objection,
- 18 too.
- BY MS. STRONG: 19
- 20 Q. You can go ahead and answer to the extent 21 you can.
- 22 A. Once again -- and I can only answer by
- 23 using an example -- I'm the principal of the
- 24 school. There are plant managers. If there's a 25 complaint that's made, we have a policy and a
 - 25

- BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Have you had any problems in doing 2
- 3 that on your schools?
 - MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.
 - MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague.
 - MS. STRONG: We'll come back to this.
- 7 Leave it.

1

4

5

6

16

- 8 Q. Who were the principals at Crenshaw prior 9 to you?
- 10 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to time.
- MS. STRONG: I believe he stated he became 11
- 12 principal in 1998.

13 Q. Who were the principals at Crenshaw prior 14 to you? 15

- MR. ROSENBAUM: You mean going back to when the school opened up?
- 17 BY MS. STRONG:
- 18 Q. Go ahead.
- 19 A. The one principal, Yolanda Anderson, that
- 20 I replaced.
- 21 O. And when was Yolanda Anderson at the
- 22 school as principal, if you know?
- 23 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection.
- 24 THE WITNESS: One year prior to me coming.
- BY MS. STRONG:

	Page 18		Page 20
1	O. So that was for the 1997 to 1998 school	1	instructional piece, to assist with graduation
2	year?	2	requirements, and she coordinates the science
3	A. That's correct.	3	department.
4	Q. Do you know who was the principal prior to	4	Q. Do you know the dates she has been served
5	Yolanda Anderson?	5	in this capacity at Crenshaw High School?
6	A. Yes, I do.	6	A. No, I don't.
7	Q. Who was that?	7	Q. Do you know if she has been serving in
8	A. Yvonne Noble.	8	this capacity for the past three years while you
9	MR. FERNOW: It may assist the	9	have been principal?
10	court reporter if you spelled the names or the	10	A. Yes, I do.
11	individuals that you name, if you know.	11	Q. Okay. And Miss McAdoo or McDoo?
12	THE WITNESS: Anderson. You got that?	12	A. McAdoo.
13	Noble, N-o-b-l-e. First name, Yvonne.	13	Q. What is her official title?
14	BY MS. STRONG:	14	A. Assistant principal counseling services.
15	Q. How long was Miss Noble principal at	15	Q. What are her responsibilities?
16	Crenshaw High School, if you know?	16	A. Her primary responsibilities is to ensure
17	A. Approximately 5 years. I'm not absolutely	17	that the schedules, the master schedule is done for
18	certain because she went with illness.	18	all students and the kids are programmed properly
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: I didn't hear the last	19	into their classes.
20	part of the phrase. She went what?	20	Q. Do you know how long she has been at
21	THE REPORTER: "Illness."	21	Crenshaw High School in this capacity?
22	BY MS. STRONG:	22	A. Yes.
23	Q. Who are the vice-principals at Crenshaw?	23	Q. How long is that?
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: Now?	24	A. Two and a half years.
25	MS. STRONG: Currently.	25	Q. She began in 1999; is that correct?
	Page 19		Page 21
		1	

1	THE WITNESS: Yvonne Garrison, Ruby Canon,	1	A. Yes.
2	Beth McAdoo. And Doug Pozzo, P-o-z-z-o.	2	Q. And is it the fall of 1999?
3	BY MS. STRONG:	3	A. No. It was yeah, it was the fall of
4	Q. Start with Garrison is it Mr. Garrison?	4	1999. I hired her.
5	A. Mrs.	5	Q. Okay. And Doug Pozzo, what is his
6	Q. Mrs. Garrison. What is her title?	6	official title?
7	A. She's assistant principal.	7	A. He's assistant principal of student
8	Q. Okay. What are her responsibilities	8	services. Assistant principal. APSS.
9	specifically, if you know is for plant operation,	9	Q. And what are his responsibilities?
10	student facilities.	10	A. His responsibilities is discipline,
11	A. The plant facilities and student	11	attendance.
12	activities.	12	Q. Do you know how long he has been at
13	Q. And do you know how long she has been at	13	Crenshaw High School at the campus?
14	Crenshaw High in this capacity?	14	A. No, I don't.
15	A. No, I don't.	15	Q. Do you know if he has been serving in that
16	Q. Do you know if she has been in this	16	capacity at Crenshaw High School in the past 3
17	capacity for the past 3 years while you have been	17	years since you have been principal at the
18	the principal of the school?	18	high school?
19	A. Yes, she has been.	19	A. Yes, she has been serving in the past 3
20	Q. And Canon, is that	20	years that I was there, yes.
21	A. Yeah, Ruby Canon.	21	Q. When did you begin to work for LAUSD?
22	Q. Her title?	22	A. In 1969.
23	A. She's assistant principal.	23	Q. Okay. What was your first position with
24	Q. What are her responsibilities?	24	LAUSD?
25	A. Her responsibilities is to is in the	25	A. Classroom teacher.

	Page 22		Page 24
1	Q. Okay. What school was this at?	1	what you described at Porter Junior High School
2	A. Carver Junior High School.	2	when you were an administrative dean at Monroe High
3	Q. And what was your title there? Teacher?	3	School?
4	A. Teacher.	4	A. Just one. I was responsible for the
5	Q. How long were you at Carver Junior High	5	bilingual program at that time. But other than
6	School for?	6	that, the position the duties pretty much
7	A. Seven years.	7	remained the same.
8	Q. And what what grades were you teaching?	8	Q. Why did you leave Monroe High School as
9	A. 7th, 8th and 9th.	9	administrative dean?
10	Q. What subject matter did you teach?	10	A. I was promoted to assistant principal.
11	A. I taught industrial arts, metal shop and	11	Q. Okay. And where did you first serve as
12	physical education.	12	assistant principal within the LAUSD?
13	Q. Why did you leave Carver Junior high	13	A. Crenshaw High School.
14	School?	14	Q. Do you remember what year this was?
15	A. To widen my experiences to become an	15	A. 1984.
16	administrator.	16	Q. And how long were you assistant principal
17	Q. What was your next position after Carver	17	at Crenshaw High School?
18	Junior High School?	18	A. Eight years.
19	A. I was administrative dean.	19	Q. What did you do after you were assistant
20	Q. What school were you at when you were	20	principal at Crenshaw Junior High School?
21	administrative dean?	21	A. I was promoted to principal.
22	A. Porter Middle well, Junior High.	22	Q. And where did you serve as principal?
23	Q. Did you start at Porter Junior High in	23	A. Audubon Middle School. Well, at that time
24	approximately 1975, is that correct?	24	it was a junior high. But while I was there it
25	A. Probably '78.	25	became a middle school.
	Page 23		Page 25
1	-	1	
12	Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter	1	Q. What were your responsibilities as
2	Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean?	2	Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon?
2 3	Q. Okay. And how long were you at PorterJunior High as administrative dean?A. Six years.	2 3	Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon?A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers
2 3 4	Q. Okay. And how long were you at PorterJunior High as administrative dean?A. Six years.Q. What were your responsibilities as	2 3 4	Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon?A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean?A. Six years.Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school?	2 3 4 5	Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon?A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal? A. Yes.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. Q. What was your next position? A. Monroe High School in the same position. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. Q. What was your next position? A. Monroe High School in the same position. Q. Administrative dean? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal? A. Yes. Q. In your current position? A. Correct.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. Q. What was your next position? A. Monroe High School in the same position. Q. Administrative dean? A. Right. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal? A. Yes. Q. In your current position? A. Correct. Q. What were your responsibilities as
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. Q. What was your next position? A. Monroe High School in the same position. Q. How long were you at Monroe High School in 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal? A. Yes. Q. In your current position? A. Correct. Q. What were your responsibilities as assistant principal at Crenshaw High School back
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. Q. What was your next position? A. Monroe High School in the same position. Q. How long were you at Monroe High School in the capacity as administrative dean? 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal? A. Yes. Q. In your current position? A. Correct. Q. What were your responsibilities as assistant principal at Crenshaw High School back starting in 1984?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. And how long were you at Porter Junior High as administrative dean? A. Six years. Q. What were your responsibilities as administrative dean at that school? A. Attendance, discipline. The PWT program. Q. What is that? A. That's permit with transportation. Students that was bussed from the inner city to the valley. Q. Any other responsibilities that you can identify? A. Assemblies. That's all I can recall. Q. Why did you leave Porter Junior High School? A. The enrollment fell beneath the requirements for that position. Q. What was your next position? A. Monroe High School in the same position. Q. How long were you at Monroe High School in 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. What were your responsibilities as principal at the middle school, Audubon? A. My responsibilities was to hire teachers to manage the facility, to provide instructional programs for students, and to see that teachers was teaching children. Q. Okay. How long were you at Audubon Middle School as principal? A. Six years. Q. And why did you leave Audubon Middle School? A. I was asked to leave by the superintendent. Q. Okay. At that point did you go to Crenshaw? A. Crenshaw High. Q. As principal? A. Yes. Q. In your current position? A. Correct. Q. What were your responsibilities as assistant principal at Crenshaw High School back

Page	28
1 age	20

	Page 26		Page 28
1	discipline. However, the APSS reported to me for	1	the fourth year.
2	discipline, but I was responsible for the	2	Q. Approximately 1988?
3	discipline and activities, student body activities.	3	A. I would yes.
4	Those are the major functions and other duties as	4	Q. That's your best estimate?
5	assigned.	5	A. That's my best estimate.
6	Q. When you say you were responsible for the	6	Q. Okay. And when you say the entire school
7	plant, what do you mean by that?	7	was painted, what was encompassed in that paint
8	A. To work with the plant manager, to be the	8	project?
9	liaison between the plant manager and the teachers	9	A. Every classroom, all of the doors, all the
10	for seeing that repairs were done. For large	10	storage rooms. You would have to vacate the
11	projects, such as painting the entire school, I had	11	classroom and a painter would come in and paint
12	to coordinate the painting, the moving of rooms,	12	that. A wing of the school, the whole hallways,
13	what have you. So any major contracts, worked with	13	all the hallways. It's just a complete paint
14	the contractors to ensure that the work was being	14 15	operation.
15 16	done in a manner for safety for students and staff.		Q. Internal and external then, the entire
17	Q. Are there main paint projects that you recall that took place while you were	16 17	school was painted? A. Internal and just a trim on the outside.
17	vice-principal at Crenshaw High School?	17	Q. So of course on the inside and the trim on
19	A. Yes.	19	the outside was the painted in approximately 1998,
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague as to time. I don't	20	as you recall?
20	know if you mean when he was assistant principal or	20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered.
22	since he has become principal.	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.
23	BY MS. STRONG:	23	BY MS. STRONG:
24	Q. Go ahead.	24	Q. You stated that you worked with
25	MR. FERNOW: I have an objection based on	25	contractors. Who are these contractors employed
	Page 27		Page 29
1	vague and ambiguous as to project.	1	by?
2	vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG:	2	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for
2 3	vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead.	2 3	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4	vague and ambiguous as to project.BY MS. STRONG:Q. Go ahead.A. I would like for you to clarify the	2 3 4	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG:
2 3 4 5	vague and ambiguous as to project.BY MS. STRONG:Q. Go ahead.A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the	2 3 4 5	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know.
2 3 4 5 6	vague and ambiguous as to project.BY MS. STRONG:Q. Go ahead.A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question?	2 3 4 5 6	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you remember exactly what year 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG: Q. To make sure I understand this correctly.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you remember exactly what year that was? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG: Q. To make sure I understand this correctly. With the contractors, the individuals you
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you remember exactly what year that was? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you remember was it within the first couple years that you were vice-principal or was it 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG: Q. To make sure I understand this correctly. With the contractors, the individuals you identified as contractors, with them at all times was someone from the district, is that correct? A. From the maintenance and operations. When
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you remember exactly what year that was? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you remember was it within the first couple years that you were vice-principal or was it towards the end of your tenure as vice-president at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG: Q. To make sure I understand this correctly. With the contractors, the individuals you identified as contractors, with them at all times was someone from the district, is that correct? A. From the maintenance and operations. When we had meetings.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\end{array}$	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you remember exactly what year that was? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you remember was it within the first couple years that you were vice-principal or was it towards the end of your tenure as vice-president at Crenshaw? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG: Q. To make sure I understand this correctly. With the contractors, the individuals you identified as contractors, with them at all times was someone from the district, is that correct? A. From the maintenance and operations. When we had meetings. Q. Okay. When you'd
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 vague and ambiguous as to project. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. I would like for you to clarify the question, please, as to would you repeat the question? MS. STRONG: You can read it back, please. (The following question was read by the reporter): "Q. Is there a principal paint projects that you recall that took place while you were vice principal at Crenshaw High School?" THE WITNESS: Yes. We painted the entire school during the time I was assistant principal. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you remember exactly what year that was? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you remember was it within the first couple years that you were vice-principal or was it towards the end of your tenure as vice-president at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	by? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. If you know. A. I don't know. I don't know. Q. Okay. Do you happen to have any idea if they were employed by the district, for example? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. Asked and answered. He said he didn't know. THE WITNESS: I know we have maintenance and operations. Individuals from the district would be with them. I don't know if they were district employee contractors or contracted from the outside. BY MS. STRONG: Q. To make sure I understand this correctly. With the contractors, the individuals you identified as contractors, with them at all times was someone from the district, is that correct? A. From the maintenance and operations. When we had meetings.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	were going to discuss going to another wing or going to another area of the school, we would have a meeting and we would have representatives from the district maintenance and operation along with the contractor. Where the contractor came from we don't do that. I didn't have any say-so in who was selected or how. That's in another operation of the school district.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FERNOW: That's fine. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Would you please turn your attention to paragraph 207 of the complaint. A. Could you give the page number? Q. There's two sets. One set is page 46.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q. Do you remember the name of the people from A. No. Q the district that were present at those meetings? A. I'm sorry. MR. FERNOW: You need to wait until she finishes. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. FERNOW: I think it's vague as to meetings and when. THE WITNESS: No, I do not remember the name of the individuals at that time. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you know if anybody from the state visited your school during that time period or was involved with the project in any way? 	<pre>7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</pre>	 MR. FERNOW: Did you say 207? MS. STRONG: Paragraph 207. MR. FERNOW: I thought you said page 207. MS. STRONG: And it's page 46. MR. FERNOW: Okay. THE WITNESS: Page 46, paragraph okay. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you had an opportunity to review these three paragraphs A. No. Q in this complaint? A. Not in this order. Q. Okay. Can you please take the time to do so now? (Pause while witness peruses document.) A. Okay. Q. Do you understand that these are the allegations that plaintiffs make in this lawsuit regarding certain conditions at Crenshaw High
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	Page 31 MR. FERNOW: Objection. MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague. MR. FERNOW: As to state. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, he can't answer the question. Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you had an opportunity to review the complaint that was filed in this lawsuit or the First Amended Complaint? A. Yes. MS. STRONG: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 1 MR. ROSENBAUM: Off the record. MS. STRONG: We'll stipulate that is a copy, a true and correct copy, of the First Amended Complaint for Injunctive and Declaratory Relief in this action, and that it need not be identified as an exhibit or attached to the transcript. MR. ROSENBAUM: So stipulated. MR. FERNOW: Has that been the stipulation?	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	Page 3 School? MR. FERNOW: Objection. MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Calls for a legal conclusion and dead wrong. Objection, foundation, speculation. Calls for a legal conclusion, misrepresents MR. FERNOW: I'll object that the document speaks for itself. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can set that document aside for now. A. Okay. Q. No, actually, let's go back to it. A. Whatever you say. Q. Have you reviewed these allegations at any time before today? A. I have read these allegations. Q. Okay. And is it your understanding that this is what plaintiffs are alleging with respect to your school at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. MR. FERNOW: Same objection. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And your answer? A. Yes.
	$\begin{array}{c} 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 12\\ 23\\ 24\\ 22\\ 34\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 12\\ 23\\ 24\\ 22\\ 34\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 12\\ 23\\ 24\\ 25\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10\\ 10$	 A. Tm sorry. MR. FERNOW: You need to wait until she finishes. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. FERNOW: I think it's vague as to meetings and when. THE WITNESS: No, I do not remember the name of the individuals at that time. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Do you know if anybody from the state visited your school during that time period or was involved with the project in any way? Page 31 MR. FERNOW: Objection. MR. FERNOW: As to state. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. MR. ROSENBAUM: No, he can't answer the question. Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: I don't remember. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you had an opportunity to review the complaint that was filed in this lawsuit or the First Amended Complaint? A. Yes. MS. STRONG: I'd like to mark as Exhibit 1 MR. ROSENBAUM: Off the record. MR. ROSENBAUM: Off the record. MS. STRONG: We'll stipulate that is a copy, a true and correct copy, of the First Amended Complaint for Injunctive and Declaratory Relief in this action, and that it need not be identified as an exhibit or attached to the transcript. MR. ROSENBAUM: So stipulated. MR. FERNOW: Has that been the	14 A. Tm sorry. 14 15 MR. FERNOW: You need to wait until she 15 16 finishes. 16 17 THE WITNESS: Okay. 17 18 MR. FERNOW: I think it's vague as to 18 19 meetings and when. 19 20 THE WITNESS: No, I do not remember the 20 21 name of the individuals at that time. 21 22 BY MS. STRONG: 22 23 Q. Okay. Do you know if anybody from the 23 24 state visited your school during that time period 24 25 or was involved with the project in any way? 25 Page 31 1 MR. FERNOW: Objection. 1 2 MR. FERNOW: As to state. 3 4 BY MS. STRONG: 4 5 Q. You can answer the question. 5 6 MR. ROSENBAUM: No, he can't answer the 6 7 question. Objection. Vague. 7 8 THE WITNESS: I don't remember. 8 9 BY MS. STRONG: 9 10 </th

	Page 34		Page 36
1	begin?	1	Monday through Thursdays. And from 8:00 until 2:00
2	A. In for students?	2	on Fridays.
3	Q. Correct.	3	Q. Do you know how many instructional minutes
4	A. In September. Usually the day after	4	there are per day at Crenshaw High School?
5	Labor Day.	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections.
6	Q. Do you know when the term ends?	6	THE WITNESS: No, not offhand.
7	A. Yes. June 22nd.	7	BY MS. STRONG:
8	Q. Do you know how many instructional days	8	Q. Okay. Do you know the schedule of the
9	there are per year at your school?	9	bells for each period at Crenshaw on Monday through
10	A. I would be guessing.	10	Friday or do you not know the specifics?
11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague as to instructional	11	A. I know approximately. I don't know the
12	days. I don't know if that includes minimum days,	12	exact minute or second of each bell of each period.
13	people free days.	13	Q. Why don't we go ahead and run down the
14	MS. STRONG: Your objection is understood.	14	school day. On a Monday through Thursday schedule,
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I ask you to	15	for example, can you please break down the school
16	clarify it, please.	16	day by periods for me?
17	MR. FERNOW: If you understand the	17	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Do you mean
18	question, go ahead and answer it.	18	you mean the well, you changed your question so
19	THE WITNESS: The number of instructional	19	if you could do you mean the minutes? Do you
20	days?	20	mean the periods? Do you mean the blocks? Do you
21	BY MS. STRONG:	21	mean the classes? Do you want to know the number
22	Q. Correct. If you know.	22	and minutes of each class period?
23	A. I'm not absolutely sure.	23	BY MS. STRONG:
24	Q. Do you know what I mean by instructional	24	Q. If you could give the beginning and ending
25	days? Are you familiar with that term?	25	times of each class period that would work well, if
1		1	

1	A. Yes, I am.	1	you know them.
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Calls for speculation.	2	A. I would be guessing on some of them and so
3	BY MS. STRONG:	3	I would rather not. I usually carry the bell
4	Q. Is Crenshaw on a multi-track system?	4	schedule in my pockets to keep them.
5	A. No.	5	Q. Since you are not on campus today you
6	Q. What is the length of the school day?	6	didn't think you needed it. That's fine. We can
7	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	7	move on.
8	ambiguous. Do you mean for the students or do you	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Probably a bell that rings
9	mean for the teachers?	9	in about five minutes.
10	MS. STRONG: For the students. Thank you	10	BY MS. STRONG:
11	for the clarification.	11	Q. Probably rings at
12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation.	12	A. We norm at 2754.
13	Speculation. Vagueness.	13	Q. What do you mean "we norm at 2754"?
14	THE WITNESS: It	14	A. That's the count we report after a 4-week
15	MR. FERNOW: You have to wait for	15	period.
16	everybody to finish objecting.	16	Q. I didn't understand that.
17	Do you want the question again?	17	A. That's the count we report after a 4-week
18	THE WITNESS: No. I'm doing okay.	18	period, the first four weeks of the school year.
19	BY MS. STRONG:	19	Q. What does that reflect exactly?
20	Q. Do you know what the length of the school	20	A. The total number of students I'm sorry.
21	day is for the students at Crenshaw High School?	21	MR. FERNOW: If you understand the
22	A. Yes, I do.	22	question.
23	Q. What is the length of the school day?	23	THE WITNESS: The total number of students
24	A. The length of the school day is from 8:00	24	enrolled in the school on the fourth Friday of the
25	in the morning until 3:10 in the afternoon on	25	school year.

	Page 38		Page 40
1	BY MS. STRONG:	1	summer school?
2	Q. Do you know what the capacity of Crenshaw	2	A. All four grade levels: 9th, 10th, 11th
3	is	3	and 12th.
4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection.	4	Q. What classes are taught during summer
5	BY MS. STRONG:	5	school, if you know?
6	Q with respect to students who can attend	6	A. I don't know every class. But I know we
7	the school?	7	built the master to address the needs of the
8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, vague as to	8	students as it may all your core subjects are
9	capacity.	9	offered: Math, English, science and social
10	MR. FERNOW: Same objection.	10	studies. And the rest of the classes offered would
11	THE WITNESS: It varies from year to year.	11	be determined by the need of what school what
12	But this particular year it's 3100.	12	students failed or what have you. So we try to
13	BY MS. STRONG:	13	build a program to service the kids.
14	Q. Okay. Do you know what the capacity was	14	Q. Okay. And how do you assess what the need
15	last year?	15	is of the students?
16	MR. FERNOW: Same objection.	16	A. If they fail the class. If they fail the
17	MS. STRONG: If it varied.	17	class.
18	THE WITNESS: 2800.	18	Q. Can you describe that process to me?
19	BY MS. STRONG:	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let him finish his answer,
20	Q. And do you know what the student	20	please.
21	enrollment at Crenshaw was last year?	21	BY MS. STRONG:
22	A. Not exactly.	22	Q. Did you finish your answer?
23	Q. Was it under 2800, as far as you are	23	A. Yes.
24	aware?	24	Q. Can you describe to me the process of
25	A. Yes, it was.	25	establishing a summer school schedule?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Do you happen to recall what the capacity was the year prior, which would have been your first year, the 1998 to 1999 school year at Crenshaw High School? A. No, I don't. Q. Okay. Do you know whether the student enrollment was under the capacity limit, to your knowledge MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. BY MS. STRONG: 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Okay. Well, first of all, there are certain requirements that we have to offer by the prescribed by the state. Okay. And then we look at the number of students that fail a certain subject. And then we determine how many sections of that particular class subject we are going to offer. And then we look at the number of students who fill out a request for summer school. And so that is the general process for setting up the summer school program.
-		_	
-		6	
		7	
	6	-	
-		10	1 0
11	Q in the 1998 to 1999 school year?	11	Q. Great. Let's break this down. When you
12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation.	12	say that you first look at the prescribed state
13	THE WITNESS: Yes, I know that it was	13	requirements, what are those generally?
14	under the capacity.	14	A. Well, the state requires that we provide
15	BY MS. STRONG:	15	remediation and what we call SB-1839 and please
16	Q. Do you know the break down of students per	16	don't. I'm not sure of those numbers, okay? But I
17	grade level?	17	know it's a requirement by the state for
18	A. I'm not sure what you are referring to.	18	enrichment. Okay. So we have to offer some
19	Q. For example, how many students there are	19	remedia classes and then so many enrichment
20	at each grade level. Only if you know.	20	classes.
21	A. I don't know exact numbers, no.	21	Q. Who is responsible for this at your school
22	Q. Okay. Is summer school taught at	22	directly? I know that you ultimately oversee this
23	Crenshaw?	23	process, but who is directly responsible for
24	A. Yes, it is.	24	establishing the summer school schedule?
25	Q. And what grade levels are taught during	25	A. The assistant principal, counseling

1 services, Mrs. McAdoo. 2 Q. And when does this process take place? 3 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, vague as to 4 time. This year? A couple years ago? 5 BY MS. STRONG: 7 Date? 8 A. Usually in the month of May. 9 Q. Didi it take place in the month of May this 10 participate in summer schools on their campus? 11 A. Yes, it did. 12 Q. Didi it take place in the month of May 13 2000, if you know? 14 A. If m not absolutely sure because I didn't 15 With RoSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation, Bay when was summer school started on 10 participate in the summer school at the tampus in 19 Preservised by 20 A. The district. I'm not sure of would 11 A. The district Stores, I have. 12 Q. Sore. When you carmen to the campus in 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 1's not an automatic process that 20 Q. Naw, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 A. The datistric. I'm not sure of would		Page 42		Page 44
2 Q. And when does this process take place? 3 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, vague as to 4 time: This year? A couple years ago? 5 BY MS. STRONG: 6 Q. Generally when does this process take 7 place? 8 A. Usually in the month of May. 9 Q. Did it take place in the month of May this 10 past year? 11 A. Fre si, it did. 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 13 2000, if you know? 14 A. The not absolutely sure because I didn't 15 work summer school attere and enroll or sign 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on 17 your canamys? 18 A. The summer school for the year, each year 19 Q. Soc - 21 A. The summer school for the year, each year 21 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. Soc - 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 7 Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in 3 1998	1	services Mrs McAdoo	1	BY MS_STRONG
 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, vague as to time. This year? A couple years ago? BY MS. STRONG: Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Didi take place in the month of May. Q. Okay. When was summer school stated on your campus? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. Speculation, foundation. Speculation, foundation. Q. So - You repeat the question? Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in a The summer school at the campus? A. The district. Th not sure of would Page 43 You repeat the question? Q. Now, you stated that ithe? A. The dates for summer school. The WiTNESS: Each summer we go out and try to hird the number of students for summer school? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague ness, that you repeat the question? Q. Day ou know we gout add try to hird the automater school? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague ness, that your expert the question? A. The dates for summer school? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague ness, that your spear principal at Crenshaw ye you held a summer school. MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague, foundation. THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and try to hird the number of students for summer school. MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. Speculation, foundation. Speculation, foundation. Speculation, foundation. Speculation, foundation. THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, we cover all the classes with a credentialed teacher. THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, we cover all the classes with a credentialed teacher. THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, we cove				
 4 time. This year? A couple years ago? 5 BY MS. STRONG: 9 G. Generally when does this process take 7 place? 8 A. Usually in the month of May. 9 Q. Did it take place in the month of May this 10 past year? 11 A. Yes, it did. 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 13 2000, if you know? 14 A. Tra not absolutely sure because I didn't 15 work summer school. 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on 17 your campus? 18 M. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 10 P Y MS. STRONG: 21 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 25 A the district. Trn not sure of would 11 you repeat the question? 21 you repeat the question? 22 A. The dates for summer school at the campus? 3 I you speat the campus? 3 A. Yes, it was. 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have summer school. 19 A. That's correct, yes., I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that if's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you man by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school cornes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we need for 3 unmer school at the campus? 3 A. That's correct, yes., I have. 3 A. That's correct, yes., I have. 4 Now, you stated that if's prescribed by 11 the district. M hat do you man by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school cornes from the district determine whether or not 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we weak tool from June July the 4th 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we then for on or or your serve or lice the students that 14 the district determine whether or not or youre aging to hold summer school at all on your 15 w Augus the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether				
5 BY MS. STRONG: 5 Q. So the district - it is your 6 Q. Generally when does this process take 6 7 Jeal A. Usually in the month of May. 6 9 Q. Did it take place in the month of May this 7 8 10 past year? 1 A. Yes, it did. 7 11 A. Yes, it did. 11 A. The procedure is open to students submit requests to 13 2000, if you know? 11 A. The procedure is open to students about 14 A. Th not absolutely sure because I didn't 9 O. Day. When was summer school starded on your campus? 14 W. Now. 9 O. Doyu know how many students attended 15 Q. Did witake place in the month of your campus? 8 A. I don't know. 19 Participate in the summer school at Crenshaw this past summer, for 2 20 N frow know. 9 Q. Doy u know generally how many students 21 A. The summer school for the year, each year 20 Participate in the summer school at Crenshaw? 21 Your capeat the question? 2 A. I tranges from 1600 to 2100. 20 2 S				
6 Q. Generally when does this process take 6 understanding that the district determines which 7 place? 8 A. Usually in the month of May. 9 Q. Did it take place in the month of May this 9 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 9 Q. Okay. When do students submit requests to 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 9 Q. Okay. When do students about 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 10 participate in summer school, if you know? 13 2000, if you know? A. The summer school at Crenshaw this past summer, for 14 A. The summer school at Crenshaw this past summer, for 15 you campus? Q. Do you know how many students 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on you request 17 your campus? Q. If you know. 21 Q. If you know. Q. So - 22 A. The summer school? Q. And as far as your? aware, you have 23 Speculation. Speculation. 24 Q. So - . You repeat the question? 2 You repeat the question? . You repeat the question? 3				
 7 place? 8 A. Usually in the month of May. 9 Q. Did it take place in the month of May this 10 past year? 11 A. Yes, it did. 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 13 2000, if you know? 14 A. The not absolutely sure because I didn't work summer school. 15 work summer school. 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on your campus? 18 M. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 10 BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So 25 A the district. Tm not sure of would 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 24 you repeat the question? 25 A. Yes, it was. 36 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? 37 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 38 Q. New, you stated that it's prescribed by 39 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 31 (90 Ray, and each year thereafter while you have for a summer school at the campus? 31 A. The dates for summer school comes from the district. What do you mean by that? 31 A. The dates for summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school at all on your 32 A. The dates for summer school at all on your 33 By MS. STRONG: 34 You repeat the question? 35 A. Yes, it was. 36 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held as summer school at the campus? 34 A. The dates for summer school at mean your a vapue school. It's not an automatic process that you use the teachers at your school. There's a procedure that we follow for selecting the tea	-			
8 A. Usually in the month of May. 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. When do students submit requests to participate in summer school, if you know? 11 A. Yes, it did. 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 13 A. Yes, it did. 14 A. The not absolutely sure because I didn't 15 work summer school. 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on 17 your campus? 18 M. R. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 20 BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 1 you repeat the question? 2 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have seen principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school. Speculation. 3 summer school. THE WTINESS: Each summer we go out and try to hire the number of teachers that we need for summer school. 4 youse the teachers. Strot an automatic pro	_			
9 Q. Did it lake place in the month of May this 9 Q. Okay. When do students submit requests to 10 past year? 10 11 A. Yes, it did. 11 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 10 13 2000, if you know? 11 14 A. Tin not absolutely sure because I didn't 12 15 work summer school. 13 16 Q. Okay. When do students about 12 17 your campus? 13 18 M. RoSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 19 M. The summer school for the year, each year 13 21 Q. If you know. Q. Do you know generally how many students 21 Q. Sore - 21 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 21 23 is prescribed by 21 24 Q. So 21 25 A the dustrict. I'm not sure of would 23 7 program in place at that time? 24 5 A. Yes, it was. 9 9 O. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by		•		
10 past year? 10 participate in summer school, if you know? 11 A. Yes, it did. A. The not absolutely sure because I didn't A. The procedure is open to students about 13 2000, if you know? A. The not absolutely sure because I didn't work summer school. 14 A. Tim not absolutely sure because I didn't work summer school. Summer school they can come in and enroll or sign 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on you campus? A. I don't know. 19 Speculation. 9 Do you know many students attended 21 Q. If you know. Q. Do you know many students 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year is prescribed by 23 Speculation. Q. So - 24 Q. So - Q. So - 25 A the district. Trn not sure of would Page 43 Page 43 Page 43 2 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at time? 3 J. Yes, it was. Seculation, foundation. 4 you repeat the question? Seculation, foundation. 5 <				
11 A. Yes, it did. 12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 13 2000, if you know? 14 A. I'm not absolutely sure because I didn't 15 work summer school. 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on 17 your campus? 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 20 BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So - 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 Page 43 2 you repeat the question? 2 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 3 a summer school at the campus? 4 you use the cachers to accommodate that time? 5 A. Yes, it was. 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 7 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? 7 A. Thed storect, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by				
12 Q. Did it take place in the month of May 12 the middle of May right up until the 4th day of 13 2000, if you know? summer school they can come in and enroll or sign 14 A. Trn not absolutely sure because I didn't work summer school attended 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on your campus? 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. Q. Do you know how many students past summer, for 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year participate in the summer school at Crenshaw? 21 Q. If you know. Q. Do you know generally how many students 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year participate in the summer school? 23 is prescribed by Q. And as far as you're aware, you have 24 Q. So Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would sufficient teachers on campus to accommodate that 3 1998 as principal, was there a summer school program in place at that time? 5 A. Yes, it was. 2 summer school. It's not an automatic process that 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you had as summer school				
 13 2000, if you know? A. I'm not absolutely sure because I didn't work summer school. I Q. Okay. When was summer school started on your campus? M. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. Speculation. D. Speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students that ended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know how many students attended up. Q. Do you know generally how many students participate in the summer school at Crenshaw? A. The district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 you repeat the question? Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in 1998 as principal, was there a summer school program in place at that time? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? A. The dates for summer school by that it's prescribed by the district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school at etermine whether or not you regoing to hold summer school at at nortime school at at a transhaw, have you held a sitrict and says, "These are the dates that we district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we wilhold summer school at at at that time? Q. Does the distric				
14 A. Tm not absolutely sure because I didn't 15 work summer school. 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on 17 your campus? 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 10 Q. If you know. 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 Sufficient teachers on campus to accommodate that A. The quex there a summer school </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
15 work summer school. Q. Do you know hany students attended 16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on summer school at Crenshaw this past summer, for 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. Page 43 19 Speculation. Q. Do you know hany students attended 20 BY MS. STRONG: Q. Do you know generally how many students 21 Q. If you know. Q. Do you know generally how many students 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year Page 43 24 Q. So - Q. And as far as you're aware, you have 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 25 Page 43				
16 Q. Okay. When was summer school started on your campus? 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 20 BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43				•
17 your campus? 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 19 Speculation. 10 Speculation. 11 Q. If you know. 12 Q. If you know. 13 is prescribed by 14 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 17 Page 43 18 sufficient teachers on campus to accommodate that 19 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 18 sufficient teachers on campus to accommodate that 19 Page 43 17 example, the summer of 2000? 26 A the district. I'm not sure of would 27 A the district. I'm not sure of would 28 spage 43 29 Sure. When you came on to the campus in 31 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 36 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 4 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 8 summer school at the campus? 3 A.				
18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection, foundation. 19 Speculation. 20 BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 23 So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 1 you repeat the question? 2 Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in 3 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 4 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 7 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 16 Q. Does the dist				
 Speculation. Speculation. BY MS, STRONG: Q. If you know. A. The summer school for the year, each year is prescribed by Q. So A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 Page 44 Page 43 Page 43 Page 43 Page 43 Page 43 Page 44 Page 45 speculation, foundation. THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and try to hire the number of teachers that we need for summer school. It's not an automatic process that you use the teachers at your school. There's a procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers A. The district What do you mean by that? A. The district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school at all on your Does the district determine whether or not you're going to hold summer school at all on your 		• •		
 20 BY MS. STRONG: 21 Q. If you know. 22 A. The summer school for the year, each year 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 20 Page 43 21 A. Tranges from 1600 to 2100. 22 Q. And as far as you're aware, you have 23 sufficient teachers on campus to accommodate that 24 number of students for summer school? 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 26 Page 43 27 Page 43 28 Page 43 29 Page 43 20 Page 43 20 Page 43 21 A. Tradges from 1600 to 2100. 22 Q. And as far as you're aware, you have 23 sufficient teachers on campus to accommodate that 24 number of students for summer school? 25 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness, 20 Page 43 21 Page 43 22 Page 43 23 Page 43 24 Page 43 24 Page 43 25 Page 43 26 Page 43 27 Page 43 28 Sprincipal, was there a summer school 29 A. The dace hyear thereafter while you 20 New, you stated that it's prescribed by 21 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 22 G. Nad as far as you're aware, you have 23 sufficient teachers at you school. There's a 24 O. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 25 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 26 summer school at the campus? 27 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 28 district and says, "These are the dates that we 29 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 20 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 21 Speculation. 22 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 23 Speculation. 24 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 25 MR ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 26 We cover all the classes with a credentialed 27 HE WITNESS: In the final analy		÷		
 Q. If you know. A. The summer school for the year, each year is prescribed by Q. So Q. So Z. A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 				
 A. The summer school for the year, each year is prescribed by Q. So A the district. I'm not sure of would Page 43 Page 45 speculation, foundation. THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and try to hire the number of teachers that we need for summer school. It's not an automatic process that you use the teachers at your school. There's a O. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? A. That's correct, yes, I have. O. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by the district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd. O. Does the district determine whether or not Q. Does the district determine whether or not You're going to hold summer school at all on your 				
 23 is prescribed by 24 Q. So 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 24 Page 43 25 A the district. I'm not sure of would 26 Page 43 27 Page 43 28 Page 43 29 Page 43 20 Sure. When you came on to the campus in 3 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 40 Program in place at that time? 5 A. Yes, it was. 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 7 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 8 summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 				
24Q. So24number of students for summer school?25A the district. I'm not sure of would25MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness,29MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness,1you repeat the question?1speculation, foundation.2Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in31998 as principal, was there a summer school31998 as principal, was there a summer school7THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and4try to hire the number of teachers that we need for45A. Yes, it was.6Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you7have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a68summer school at the campus?9Q. In your experience, are you able to secure9A. That's correct, yes, I have.9Q. In your experience, are you able to secure10Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by11the district. What do you mean by that?12A. The dates for summer school comes from the1313district and says, "These are the dates that we1414THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes,15to August the 22nd.1416Q. Does the district determine whether or not1717you're going to hold summer school at all on your17				
25A the district. I'm not sure of would25MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness,Page 43Page 431you repeat the question?22Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in331998 as principal, was there a summer school24program in place at that time?25A. Yes, it was.26Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you37have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a8summer school at the campus?9A. That's correct, yes, I have.10Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by11the district. What do you mean by that?12A. The dates for summer school cromes from the13district and says, "These are the dates that we14will hold summer school from June July the 4th15to August the 22nd.16Q. Does the district determine whether or not17you're going to hold summer school at all on your				
Page 43Page 451you repeat the question?1speculation, foundation.2Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in1speculation, foundation.31998 as principal, was there a summer school1THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and4program in place at that time?2THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and5A. Yes, it was.2THE WITNESS: Each summer we go out and6Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you3try to hire the number of teachers that we need for7have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a6procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers8summer school at the campus?6procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers9A. That's correct, yes, I have.9Q. In your experience, are you able to secure10Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by11the district. What do you mean by that?912A. The dates for summer school comes from the13Speculation.13district and says, "These are the dates that we11enroll in the summer school classes?14will hold summer school from June July the 4th15to August the 22nd.16Q. Does the district determine whether or not17BY MS. STRONG:17you're going to hold summer school at all on your17BY MS. STRONG:				
 you repeat the question? Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in 1998 as principal, was there a summer school program in place at that time? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? A. That's correct, yes, I have. Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by the district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school from June July the 4th district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school from June July the 4th Q. Does the district determine whether or not You're going to hold summer school at all on your 	25	A the district. I'm not sure of would	25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness,
 you repeat the question? Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in 1998 as principal, was there a summer school program in place at that time? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? A. That's correct, yes, I have. Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by the district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school from June July the 4th district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school from June July the 4th Q. Does the district determine whether or not You're going to hold summer school at all on your 		Page 43		Page 45
 Q. Sure. When you came on to the campus in 1998 as principal, was there a summer school program in place at that time? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? A. That's correct, yes, I have. Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by the district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd. Q. Does the district determine whether or not You're going to hold summer school at all on your Z. Mathematical district determine whether or not You're going to hold summer school at all on your 	1		1	
 3 1998 as principal, was there a summer school 4 program in place at that time? 5 A. Yes, it was. 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 7 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 8 summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 3 try to hire the number of teachers that we need for 4 summer school. It's not an automatic process that 9 you use the teachers at your school. There's a 9 procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers 18 BY MS. STRONG: 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 the district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 Will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 				
 4 program in place at that time? 5 A. Yes, it was. 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 7 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 8 summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 4 summer school. It's not an automatic process that 9 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 4 summer school. It's not an automatic process that 9 you use the teachers at your school. There's a 9 procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers 9 G. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enroll in the summer school classes? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				
 5 A. Yes, it was. 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you 7 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 8 summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 5 you use the teachers at your school. There's a 6 g. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 5 you use the teachers at your school. There's a 6 procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers 7 for summer school. 8 BY MS. STRONG: 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enroll in the summer school classes? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				-
 6 Q. Okay. And each year thereafter while you have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 6 procedure that we follow for selecting the teachers 7 for summer school. 8 BY MS. STRONG: 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enroll in the summer school classes? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				
 7 have been principal at Crenshaw, have you held a 8 summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 7 for summer school. 8 BY MS. STRONG: 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enroll in the summer school classes? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				
 8 summer school at the campus? 9 A. That's correct, yes, I have. 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 8 BY MS. STRONG: 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 9 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enroll in the summer school classes? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				1 U
 9 A. That's correct, yes, Î have. 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 9 Q. In your experience, are you able to secure 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				
 10 Q. Now, you stated that it's prescribed by 11 the district. What do you mean by that? 12 A. The dates for summer school comes from the 13 district and says, "These are the dates that we 14 will hold summer school from June July the 4th 15 to August the 22nd. 16 Q. Does the district determine whether or not 17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 10 enough teachers to accommodate the students that 11 enroll in the summer school classes? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 		A		
 the district. What do you mean by that? A. The dates for summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd. Q. Does the district determine whether or not you're going to hold summer school at all on your the district. What do you mean by that? enroll in the summer school classes? MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation. Speculation. THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, teacher. BY MS. STRONG: 		•		
12A. The dates for summer school comes from the district and says, "These are the dates that we 1412MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation.13district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd.12MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, foundation.14will hold summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd.14THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 1516Q. Does the district determine whether or not you're going to hold summer school at all on your16teacher.17BY MS. STRONG:17				
 district and says, "These are the dates that we will hold summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd. Q. Does the district determine whether or not you're going to hold summer school at all on your 13 Speculation. 14 THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, 15 we cover all the classes with a credentialed 16 teacher. 17 BY MS. STRONG: 				
 will hold summer school from June July the 4th to August the 22nd. Q. Does the district determine whether or not you're going to hold summer school at all on your THE WITNESS: In the final analysis, yes, teacher. BY MS. STRONG: 				
15to August the 22nd.15we cover all the classes with a credentialed16Q. Does the district determine whether or not16teacher.17you're going to hold summer school at all on your17BY MS. STRONG:				-
16Q. Does the district determine whether or not16teacher.17you're going to hold summer school at all on your17BY MS. STRONG:		•		
17 you're going to hold summer school at all on your 17 BY MS. STRONG:				
10 commune on in that a decision that is left to $10 \circ 0$ of loss	17			
	17			

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

Crenshaw?

possibilities.

campus or is that a decision that is left to

MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection.

you say either/or, that doesn't exhaust all the

MR. FERNOW: Calls for speculation.

MR. ROSENBAUM: It's an incomplete

hypothetical. You should instruct the witness when

Q. Okay.

19 A. A certified teacher. Let me correct that. 20

- Q. Now, who is it that is able or eligible to
- 21 attend summer school at Crenshaw?
- 22 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.
- 23 BY MS. STRONG: 24

- Q. If you know.
- 25 A. Right now, any student can apply and

	Page 46		Page 48
1	attend summer school.	1	THE WITNESS: Yes. We have tutoring after
2	Q. And do you how do you inform the	2	school.
3	students, if at all, of summer school at your	3	BY MS. STRONG:
4	campus?	4	Q. Can you please describe the tutoring
5	A. There's a notice that go out to parents, a	5	program offered after school?
6	letter, describing summer school and, of course,	6	MR. FERNOW: If you know.
7	offering what is what is going to be taught,	7	THE WITNESS: Yes. We have tutoring
8	offered at summer school. And that goes out	8	program. One is by UCLA Outreach. It's called
9	sometime in the middle of May.	9	CBOP. That's Community Outreach Program.
10	Q. Is that sent to the parents directly or is	10	MR. FERNOW: Can you spell that?
11	that given to the students to take home with them	11	THE WITNESS: It's acronym for
12	or is it some other manner that it's	12	MR. FERNOW: Is it C or CA?
13	A. It's given to the students.	13	BY MS. STRONG:
14	Q. Is there an after school program during	14	Q. I think its CBOP, or something.
15	the traditional September through June school year	15	A. Right.
16	offered at Crenshaw High School?	16	Q. CBOP?
17	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to	17	A. Yes.
18	"after school program."	18	Q. So there's a UCLA CBOP program where?
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Agree.	19	A. Yes, where they do tutoring and work with
20	THE WITNESS: I would need to know to	20	students.
21	clarify after school program.	21	We have SAT prep from the leading provider
22	BY MS. STRONG:	22	of SAT.
23	Q. Well, are there any programs offered by	23	Q. Kaplan?
24	Crenshaw High School after school hours, meaning	24	A. Kaplan. We have Kaplan after school for
25	after, I believe you said the school day ended at	25	SAT prep. And we have individual teachers who

3 P.M. or thereabouts -- is there any program that tutor after school. And their own students can 1 1 2 takes place after that time on the campus at 2 come to them on certain days of the week for 3 Crenshaw High School for the students? 3 tutoring. 4 MR. FERNOW: Vague as to programs. 4 Q. Any other academic programs that you can 5 MR. ROSENBAUM: Are you talking about a 5 think of? A. I can't think of any more right now. 6 football team or what --6 7 7 Q. With respect to the UCLA CBOP program, do MS. STRONG: I'm talking about everything. 8 I'd like him to describe all the programs that take 8 you know when that is offered? A. I don't know the exact times they start 9 place after school at Crenshaw. Why don't we start 9 10 with a list. 10 and are offered and what period of time. I don't 11 MR. FERNOW: I'll object as vague and 11 have all that information with me. 12 ambiguous. But if you can start identifying 12 Q. Do you know if it's a regular program that 13 programs, go ahead. 13 meets, for example, every week or -- what details 14 THE WITNESS: All right. We have 14 do you know regarding when they meet? 15 football, basketball, all the major sports, 15 MR. ROSENBAUM: Now you got a compound softball, soccer. Clubs and organizations meet question. It's vague. No foundation. 16 16 after school. Cheer leading, drill team, band. 17 17 THE WITNESS: I don't know the exact dates 18 Clubs, various clubs meet after school. We have 18 and time they meet. I know it's a weekly basis. I don't know the exact dates and times. 19 approximately 34 clubs and organizations and all of 19 20 them could possibly meet after school. 20 BY MS. STRONG: BY MS. STRONG: 21 O. How do you know that it's a weekly basis? 21 22 Q. Do you know of any academic programs 22 A. Because I know the origin of the program. 23 offered after school? 23 I -- I see the college kids on campus. 24 24 Q. Have you ever seen any schedule, for MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague. MR. FERNOW: Same. example, that details when these classes meet? 25 25

	Page 50		Page 52
1	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Lacks foundation.	1	Q. When did you notice the increase in the
2	THE WITNESS: I don't recall the schedule,	2	students that the number of students taking the
3	of seeing the schedule.	3	class?
4	BY MS. STRONG:	4	MR. FERNOW: Can you repeat the question?
5	Q. Do you have any idea how many students at	5	BY MS. STRONG:
6	Crenshaw participate in the UCLA CBOP program?	6	Q. When did you notice an increase in
7	A. No, not exactly.	7	students attending the SAT prep course?
8	Q. Do you have a general sense as to how many	8	A. This school year.
9	students?	9	Q. Do you know approximately what dates the
10	A. A general sense, approximately 200.	10	SAT prep course runs at Crenshaw High School?
11	Q. And how do you know that?	11	A. Not exactly, no. I don't know the exact
12	A. Because they work with the gifted magnet	12	dates and I don't want to guess.
13	program. A lot of the students in the gifted	13	Q. Well, do you have any idea, for example,
14	magnet school. And it's 200 kids in that program.	14	how many months the program runs?
15	Q. Do you know what subjects are taught in	15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation.
16	the CBOP program?	16	BY MS. STRONG:
17	A. They tutor students for anything that they	17	Q. If you know?
18	have a problem with.	18	MR. FERNOW: No foundation.
19	Q. So it can cover all subjects as far as you	19	THE WITNESS: I can estimate
20	are aware?	20	approximately.
21	A. That's correct.	21	BY MS. STRONG:
22	Q. With respect to the SAT prep course that's	22	Q. That's all I'm asking for.
23	provided at your school, do you know any can you	23	A. Three months.
24	please describe to me how that course is provided	24	Q. Okay. And is it prior to the date of the
25	at your school?	25	SAT exam, the three months prior to that exam,
		ĺ	

MR. ROSENBAUM: It's vague. Foundation. approximately? 1 1 2 THE WITNESS: Students have an option of 2 A. That's correct. 3 signing up. Students who would like to have the 3 Q. And do you know when the SAT exam is 4 service or who would like to improve or work on 4 ordinarily given, approximately? 5 improving the SAT scores can sign up through the 5 A. They are given throughout the year, different dates starting from September through 6 college center. And then the classes are held 6 7 after school. June. And so there are -- there's a calendar for 7 8 BY MS. STRONG: 8 the SAT dates and when they are given. Q. Now, how do you know this? 9 9 Q. Do you know if the SAT prep courses are 10 A. How do I know what? 10 offered more than one time a year then? 11 Q. That students have the option of signing A. At Crenshaw High School? 11 up for this Kaplan SAT prep course? 12 12 Q. At Crenshaw High School, yes. 13 A. I know it because the first time it was 13 A. Yes. 14 offered not a lot of students signed up, and I was 14 Q. Do you know how many times per year this a little disturbed about it and I looked at the 15 3-month prep course is offered at Crenshaw High 15 process myself. I worked with the college advisor, School? 16 16 17 and she showed me the letters that she sent out, 17 A. Yes. 18 the bulletin notices in the daily bulletin 18 Q. How many times? describing the program and how kids would come in 19 19 A. Two. 20 and sign up. So I got actively involved and we 20 Q. Is there a fee associated with SAT prep increased the number of kids taking the class. 21 21 course as Crenshaw? 22 That's how I know. 22 A. No, there's not. 23 Q. And how many students now take the class, 23 Q. There's not? 24 if you have a general idea? 24 A. No. A. I really don't know. 25 25 Q. And so any students at Crenshaw can attend

	Page 54		Page 56
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\3\\24\\25\end{array} $	 this course free of cost? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague, lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And how do you know that? A. Because we just opened it up. It's a notice that goes out that I will admit that we do try to go with seniors in the first semester and any students the second semester because we try to recognize those seniors as graduating for the year to give them an opportunity to sign up. They kind of have priority. Q. With respect to the individual tutoring that you describe at your school, can you tell me a little more about that? MR. ROSENBAUM: It's vague. Calls for a formative. THE WITNESS: Okay. Well, tutoring teachers are asked to or compensated to tutor the students after school. So they have the students sign up and maintain a log as to how many kids they tutor and the dates and times that they provide the tutoring. BY MS. STRONG: 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	offer tutoring as math teachers. I know that the option is there. So there I would estimate to say that Spanish in offered after school as well as all of the subjects. MR. ROSENBAUM: Move to strike based on speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Do you have any reason to believe that any particular Spanish teacher has ever offered Spanish tutoring in the past 3 years while you have been principal at Crenshaw High School? MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague and foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You don't know if any Spanish teacher has ever offered tutoring in the past three years? MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objection. THE WITNESS: No, I don't. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever received a complaint from any student that their teacher does not offer tutoring and they are interested in receiving tutoring? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to complaint.
	Page 55		Page 57
1	Q. Do you know how many teachers there are on	1	BY MS. STRONG:
2 3	your campus during the school year?	2 3	Q. Go ahead.
3	A. Approximately 134.	3	MR. FERNOW: It lacks foundation.

- Q. Do you have any idea how many of these 134 4 5 teachers offer tutoring after school?
- A. No, I don't know how many of those 6
- 7 teachers offer tutoring. 8

Q. Do you have any idea? Do you know if it's more than 50, for example?

10 A. Yes.

9

- 11 O. Is it more than 50 then?
- 12 A. Yeah.
- 13 Q. Do you have an idea or do you know if it's 14 more than 100?
- 15 A. No, I don't.
- O. Okay. So somewhere between 50 and 100 16
- teachers provide after school tutoring to their 17 18 students?
- 19 A. I would guess to say yes, my best
- 20 estimate.

21

- O. Thank you.
- 22 Do you know if there's any tutoring
- 23 offered with respect to Spanish classes on your
- 24 campus?
- 25 A. Spanish teachers have the same option to

- THE WITNESS: No, I can't recall a student
- 5 complaining about a lack of tutoring in Spanish --
- 6 availability of tutoring in Spanish. I don't
- 7 recall.

- 8 BY MS. STRONG:
- Q. Is there a Saturday program offered at 9
- 10 Crenshaw?
- MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to 11
- Saturday program. 12
- 13 BY MS. STRONG:
- 14 Q. Are there any activities offered at
- 15 Crenshaw on Saturdays of an academic nature?
- A. Yes. 16
- Q. And can you please describe those 17
- 18 activities to me?
- 19 A. It's a Saturday school. And we provide
- assistance for students who -- who need assistance, 20
- low performance students. It's -- it's a volunteer 21
- 22 program. We do try and encourage parents and
- 23 students who are not performing well to attend
- 24 Saturday school. 25
 - Q. When does Saturday school start on your

	Page 58		Page 60
1	campus ordinarily?	1	semester.
2	MR. FERNOW: And I'll object. Do you mean	2	Q. Okay. So is it your understanding that
3	the beginning of the year or do you mean each day,	3	the Saturday program has a duration of at least
4	each Saturday?	4	three months per semester?
5	MS. STRONG: Thank you for that	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation,
6	clarification.	6	foundation.
7	Q. At what point in the year does the	7	THE WITNESS: I'm really not being
8	Saturday school program start on your campus?	8	difficult. I would love to give you that answer.
9	A. I really don't know the exact time, but I	9	I just don't know the exact dates.
10	know it's a prescribed time. And each semester	10	BY MS. STRONG:
11	it's a each semester is a prescribed time that	11	Q. I understand that. I want to know if you
12	we normally starts the Saturday program and end it,	12	have a general idea if it's a 1-month program or a
13	but I don't know those exact dates.	13	3 month. To the extent you can help me with that,
14	Q. Do you know, for example, if it begins in	14	I would appreciate that.
15	September?	15	A. Okay. It's closer to a 3-month program.
16	A. No, it doesn't.	16	Okay?
17	Q. Does it begin in October if you	17	Q. Great.
18	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Asked and	18	Do you know what time the program is
19	answered.	19	offered on each Saturday?
20	THE WITNESS: I don't know. But I I	20	A. Yes. From 8:00 until 12:00.
21	know it doesn't start in September, the first month	21	Q. Approximately from 8:00 until 12:00?
22	of school.	22	A. Let's do it like that, from 8:00 to 12:00.
23	BY MS. STRONG:	23	Q. That's fine. If you don't know the
24	Q. Okay. Do you know if it starts in	24	specifics, I don't want to push you for specifics.
25	November, for example?	25	Approximately 8:00 to 12:00 is fine.
	Page 59		Page 61
1	MR. FERNOW: Speculation, foundation.	1	A. Okay.
2	He's	2	Q. Do you know what subjects are offered in
3	MS. STRONG: I'm asking.	3	this measure?
4	MR. FERNOW: You're badgering him. He	-	this program?
5		4	A. I know that the four basic: English,
5	says he doesn't know.		A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies.
6	says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG:	4 5 6	A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies.Q. Are any other courses ever offered other
6 7	says he doesn't know.	4 5 6 7	A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies.
6 7 8	says he doesn't know.BY MS. STRONG:Q. You can answer the question.A. My best estimate is that it starts around	4 5 6 7 8	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and
6 7 8 9	says he doesn't know.BY MS. STRONG:Q. You can answer the question.A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation.
6 7 8 9 10	says he doesn't know.BY MS. STRONG:Q. You can answer the question.A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October.Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best	4 5 7 8 9 10	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on
6 7 8 9 10 11	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within the semester of the school. It's the first 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still science. It's those four subjects in Saturday
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within the semester of the school. It's the first semester and a second semester. So it would have 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still science. It's those four subjects in Saturday school that we focus on.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within the semester of the school. It's the first semester and a second semester. So it would have to end before February the 5th. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still science. It's those four subjects in Saturday school that we focus on. BY MS. STRONG:
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within the semester of the school. It's the first semester and a second semester. So it would have to end before February the 5th. Q. Okay. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still science. It's those four subjects in Saturday school that we focus on. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And how do you know about the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within the semester of the school. It's the first semester and a second semester. So it would have to end before February the 5th. Q. Okay. A. Sometime between October and February. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still science. It's those four subjects in Saturday school that we focus on. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And how do you know about the Saturday program at your school?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 says he doesn't know. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You can answer the question. A. My best estimate is that it starts around the third or fourth week of October. Q. That's all I'm asking for is your best estimate. I appreciate that. Thank you. A. All right. Q. And do you know how long the program is offered for, meaning the duration of the program? A. I don't know. I do know that it's within the semester of the school. It's the first semester and a second semester. So it would have to end before February the 5th. Q. Okay. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I know that the four basic: English, math, science and social studies. Q. Are any other courses ever offered other than those four that you are aware of? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation and foundation. THE WITNESS: No. We basically work on those four core subjects now. If the student has a problem in geometry it still falls in the math and he may get help in Saturday school. It's still math, English, science and social studies. And the kid may have a problem in chemistry, but it's still science. It's those four subjects in Saturday school that we focus on. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And how do you know about the

23

24

25

- Q. Okay.
- 22 A. Or January because the semester ends
- around the first week of February. 23
- 24 Q. So do you --
- A. I know it's contained within that 25

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

You sit down on committees and you help organize and plan activities for the instructional programs.

principal. And just a brief glance at the

So the Saturday program was running when I became

	Page 62		Page 64
1	directions and the guidelines for Saturday school,	1	Saturday program, how is that child informed of
2	it received my approval.	2	that?
3	Q. Have you ever attended a Saturday program	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation.
4	at your school on campus?	4	MR. FERNOW: Lack of foundation.
5	A. Yes, I have visited the Saturday school	5	BY MS. STRONG:
6	program.	6	Q. If you know, go ahead.
7	Q. Okay. You stated that the program is	7	A. It's a letter go to the student, go to the
8	offered in part to assist low performing students.	8	home of the child.
9 10	A. Uh-huh.	9 10	Q. Is it given to the student at school or is
10	Q. How do you identify low performing students for the program? If you know.	10	it sent directly home to the parents? MR. FERNOW: Incomplete hypothetical.
12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, misstates his	12	BY MS. STRONG:
13	testimony, foundational.	13	Q. Can you
14	THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator	14	A. I'm not sure.
15	works with the Saturday school program. And those	15	Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters
16	funds are primarily designed to work with low	16	that goes to the students?
17	performing students. And you identify those	17	A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was
18	students by looking at their report cards, and we	18	in a packet of information that I looked over, but
19	recommend that they attend.	19	I didn't really read the letter per say.
20	We also opened it up for any student who	20	MR. ROSENBAUM: We have been going for
21	love some help. And we find the program would be	21	close to an hour and a half. I'd appreciate if
22	somewhat successful because of the number of	22 23	you'd offer and see if he would like to take a
23 24	students that come and ask for assistance or work in that program.	23 24	break. MS. STRONG: Sure. We can take a quick
24 25	BY MS. STRONG:	24 25	break.
23	DI MS. SIRONO.	23	oreak.
	Page 63		Page 65
1	Q. So who is it that is that directly	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever
2	Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it.
2 3	Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program?	2 3	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition.
2 3 4	Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered.	2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and
2 3 4 5	Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator.	2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG:	2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.)
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator.	2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter):
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-zi-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-zi-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG:
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. Q. So is it Mr. Nazzir that looks at the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program is open to students who really would like to
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. Q. So is it Mr. Nazzir that looks at the report cards of the students to determine whether a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program is open to students who really would like to participate in the program. I believe that's what you testified to. Is that correct? A. That's correct.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. Q. So is it Mr. Nazzir that looks at the report cards of the students to determine whether a student should be identified for this Saturday programming? A. That is correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program is open to students who really would like to participate in the program. I believe that's what you testified to. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do those students participate?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. Q. So is it Mr. Nazzir that looks at the report cards of the students to determine whether a student should be identified for this Saturday programming? A. That is correct. Q. And if a child is identified as someone 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program is open to students who really would like to participate in the program. I believe that's what you testified to. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do those students participate? MR. FERNOW: Vague.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 Q. So who is it that is that directly oversees this program at your school, the Saturday program? MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The Title I coordinator. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What's her name? A. His name. Q. I'm sorry, what is his name? A. Mr. Nazzir, N-a-z-z-i-r. I think that's the way he spells it. N-a-z-z. MR. FERNOW: You have to speak up for the court reporter. THE WITNESS: I'm trying to remember how to spell his name. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's Nazzir? A. It's Nazzir, yeah. Q. So is it Mr. Nazzir that looks at the report cards of the students to determine whether a student should be identified for this Saturday programming? A. That is correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. ROSENBAUM: It's your call. Whenever you want a break, you're welcome to it. THE WITNESS: Past my nutrition. MS. STRONG: Why don't we go ahead and take a break now and we'll come back. (Recess.) MS. STRONG: Could you read where we left off? (The following text was read by the reporter): "Q. Have you ever seen one of these letters that goes to the students? "A. I've seen it. I haven't read it. It was in a packet of information that I looked over, but I didn't really read the letter per se." BY MS. STRONG: Q. You also stated that the Saturday program is open to students who really would like to participate in the program. I believe that's what you testified to. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do those students participate?

Page	66
------	----

1	Q. Do you understand the question?	1	Q. Are those teachers compensated for their
2 3	A. Yes.	2	time on Saturdays, if you know?
	Q. Okay.	3	A. Yes, they are paid.
4	A. Well, the students participate by coming	4	Q. Okay. Are there any special funds that go
5	to school on Saturday from 8:00 until 12:00.	5	to pay the teachers for that Saturday program, if
6	Q. Okay. How do they first learn about the	6	you know?
7	program?	7	MR. FERNOW: Objection.
8	A. Okay. We run the notice in a daily	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague.
9	bulletin and in the newsletters to parents. We	9	MR. FERNOW: Vague as to "special."
10	have a Title 1 newsletter go out. I think it's a	10	THE WITNESS: Yes. Title I funds.
11	monthly newsletter that talks about various	11	BY MS. STRONG:
12	programs for parents and students. So it's in the	12	Q. Title I funds are used for that purpose?
13	Title I newsletter.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And the daily bulletin, how often is that	14	Q. Do you know if any other funds are used?
15	distributed? Is it on a daily basis?	15	A. No. No, I don't know if any other funds
16	A. It's on a daily basis and it has the	16	are used.
17	information pertaining to Saturday school and how	17	Q. Okay. When was Crenshaw built, the
18	to sign up and when it's available.	18	high school?
19	Q. When is it given to the students, if you	19	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for
20	know?	20	speculation.
21	A. The daily bulletin is read each day during	21	BY MS. STRONG:
22	what we call the record room, which is period 2 .	22	Q. If you know.
23	It's extra minutes added to that period to allow	23	A. I know the year that it the first
24	for PA announcements, public address announcements.	24	graduating class.
25	Public address announcements is 3 days a week and	25	BY MS. STRONG:
-	······································		

Page 69 the daily bulletin comes out each day. 1 O. And when was that? 1 2 Q. You also stated with respect to the 2 A. In 1968. 3 Saturday school program that it's a volunteer 3 Q. Do you know one way or the other whether 4 program, I believe. Is that what you stated? 4 the building was a new facility at that time? 5 A. Yes. 5 A. Yes, I do know it was a new facility at Q. And what did you mean by that? 6 6 that time. 7 A. That students have the option if they want 7 Q. But you don't know the exact year that it 8 to. It's not mandatory. We don't call you up and 8 was completed, the construction of the facility was 9 say, "You have to come to Saturday school." It's a completed; is that correct? 9 10 program where if parents want to take advantage of 10 A. No, I don't. Q. Okay. Can you describe the facilities it, they can, where students can improve their 11 11 class work and, you know, if they having trouble. that you have on the campus? For example, you 12 12 13 It's two-fold, you know. You can improve the 13 know, you have classrooms, a library. What other 14 existing subject that you're taking or you can go 14 facilities are available to students on the campus? 15 for enrichment to help you. 15 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Assumes facts. O. And the teachers that teach during the 16 16 BY MS. STRONG: Saturday program, are those teachers that 17 17 Q. If any. If any. 18 ordinarily teach during the week at Crenshaw High 18 A. Well, like I said, we have --19 School? 19 MR. FERNOW: I'll object that it calls for 20 A. The majority of them are teachers. 20 a narrative as well. Occasionally I have known a teacher from a 21 21 BY MS. STRONG: 22 year-round school that was off track and worked 22 O. Go ahead. 23 there for Saturday school. But the majority of the 23 A. We have classrooms. And I don't know the teachers are from the school, the existing school, 24 24 total number of classrooms. We have, as you said, 25 out of the teaching pool that's at Crenshaw. 25 a library. We have a cafeteria. We have a

Page	70
i uge	10

	Page 70		Page 72
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 gymnasium, a football stadium. We have a what we call a multipurpose room for plays. We have a full stage and lighting for plays and assemblies and programs. We had a quad, an outdoor stage for assemblies, for activities. We have a television studio, media center. Just to name some of the different types of programs and facilities that we have. That's about all I can think of right now. Q. Do you have a horticulture area on your campus? A. Yes, we have a horticulture area. Q. With respect to the TV studio, can you describe that for me, please? A. Well, it's it's two rooms joining with a large panel with controls and, you know. And we have the capabilities of airing a program on in the studio itself to a number of classrooms within the school. Not all classrooms are hooked up. But we hope to be able to eventually hook all the classrooms up via the net. And we have something called Cougar News and they do live news shows occasionally and talk to Cougar News. So we are in the process right now 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Q. Is the media academy considered a magnet program? A. No, it's not on the same level as the magnet but it's an academy. It's a small school within the school. It's a program, another program that kids will have an option to attend. Q. Is it similar to like the music academy at Hamilton, for example? A. Something similar to the music academy. Q. Okay. And so not counting the classes that you've described that will be offered with respect to the media academy, what classes have been offered at your school in the past three years with respect to the TV studio? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: No more than the actual classes in communication that meet with the TV teacher studio, studio teacher and then they put on the various programs. So that's called it comes under the form of communication. BY MS. STRONG: Q. When is the communication class offered at your school? MR. FERNOW: Objection, vague as to time. THE WITNESS: It's offered during the
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\end{array} $	Page 71 of putting in a new state-of-the-art media academy where the kids will be able to do animation. And the original studio is being moved to what was once the old auto shop. It has been totally remodeled and redone. And so so that's it with the television studio. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Are there classes that exist to teach the students how to use the equipment in the TV studio? A. Yeah, students can actually take well, right now we've shifted from the TV studio, just taking television or taking that communication classes to a media academy where kids would be able to go into the media academy and take classes directly related to them producing a film or a small film or video. Q. Okay. But have you started the media academy yet? A. The media academy had the grand opening	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\end{array} $	 Page 73 regular semester, during the regular school year. BY MS. STRONG: Q. So is there at least one communication class offered each semester at the school since the time that you have been principal at A. Yes. Q Crenshaw High School? A. Yes, it has been. Q. Are there ever more than one communications classes offered during a semester since the time that you have been principal at Crenshaw High School? A. We have one teacher teaching that class. And a minimum of three, two to three classes per semester is offered by this particular teacher. Q. Okay. And with respect to getting this studio connected to all of the classrooms, you said that that is something that you anticipate happening. Do you know when you would expect that

21

22 23

24

25 fact.

for September. So it's open but it's -- the

classes haven't started attending in there yet. We

did have the grand opening this year. I mean

last -- this month. This month, as a matter of

- happening. Do you know when you would expect that 19 this year. The classes will be enrolling in there 20 project to be completed?
 - A. Yes. We have anticipation that the E-rate 21
 - 22 lines will all be completed by the end of this
 - 23 school year and will be operational in September.
 - 24 Q. Are there people in the process of putting
 - 25 E-rate lines in your school as we speak?

Page	74
age	/ -

Page 74		Page 76	
A. As we speak.	1	MR. FERNOW: Same.	
Q. When did that process begin?	2	BY MS. STRONG:	Í.
A. I don't know. But I know the completion	3	Q. Go ahead.	Í.
date is anticipated for June of this month.	4	A. Yes.	Í.
Q. The important date?	5	Q. And what would you describe those to be?	Í.
A. Of this year, right.	6	A. Well, the classroom itself is designed	Í.
MR. FERNOW: Can we take a quick break?	7	with it's a science lab with the things as	Í.
MS. STRONG: Sure.	8	needed to teach science, such as experiment tables	Í.
(Witness and his counsel leave the room	9	and water and gas.	Í.
and return.)	10	Q. Are there any animals in the horticulture	Í.
BY MS. STRONG:	11	area?	Í.
Q. You stated that the state-of-the-art media	12	A. Yes.	Í.
academy will be will take over the location of	13	Q. What animals are in the horticulture area?	Í.
the auto shop which has been renovated. Do you	14	A. We have a the last time I was down	Í.
know if you will continue to offer any auto shop	15	there she had a couple of chickens and a pig.	Í.
classes at the school?	16	Q. Do you know of any other animals that are	Í.
A. No, we won't.	17	in the horticulture area?	Í.
Q. Have you been offering did you offer	18	A. No, I don't know of any other animals.	Í.
auto shop classes this year?	19	Q. Do you know if the teachers try to	Í.
A. No.	20	integrate into their curriculum the live animals on	Í.
Q. Do you know when the last time Crenshaw	21	the premises?	Í.
offered an auto shop class to students?	22	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	Í.
A. No, I don't.	23	ambiguous.	Í.
Q. So in the since you've been principal	24	THE WITNESS: I don't really know how	
at the school, have any been offered to your	25	she's doing it. I don't know if she just have	

25 Page 75 knowledge? 1 1 2 A. No. 2 3 Q. You stated when you were describing the 3 know that. 4 facilities, that there's a media center. Is that 4 BY MS. STRONG: 5 the media center that you have been describing with 5 6 respect to the media academy? 6 7 A. That's correct. 7 8 Q. Or is there a separate facility? 8 9 A. Yes, I do. 9 A. No, it's one in the same. 10 Q. Okay. And the horticulture area, can you 10 11 tell me a little bit about that? 11 bungalow classrooms? 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Calls for a 12 A. Yes. 13 narrative. It's not a question. 13 14 MR. FERNOW: Vague and ambiguous. 14 THE WITNESS: It's basically used now as a 15 15 science classroom, two science classrooms. The O. You can? 16 16 A. Yes. 17 primary objective there is to teach science and 17 18 health in that facility. 18 Q. Okay. BY MS. STRONG: 19 A. Okay. About 17. 19 20 O. Are there characteristics of the 20 horticulture area that are conducive to teaching 21 21 were placed at Crenshaw? 22 science? 22 23 A. Yes. 23 24 24 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague. MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation, foundation. 25 25

- animals there as a side project or if it's
- incorporated in the curriculum. I really don't
- Q. You stated earlier that you didn't know
- how many classrooms there were on the campus. But
- do you know how many -- well, do you know if there
- are any portable classrooms on the campus?
- O. And would those also be identified as
- Q. Okay. Do you know how many bungalow
- classrooms there are on the campus?
- A. I can count them up for you.
- Q. Do you know when these bungalow classrooms
- A. Two of them has been there for a long
- period of time. I don't know exactly when they
- came. But the others has been within the last --
- since I've been back, within the last two years.

	Page 78		Page 80
1	Q. Is it three years since you have been back	1	facility as clean, but every day trash is dropped
2	or two years?	2	by students. But the overall plan, I would say, is
3	A. This is completing the third year.	3	clean. The bathrooms are clean and serviced. But
4	Q. When you are referring to when these	4	there's graffiti on the walls.
5	bungalows	5	BY MS. STRONG:
6	A. Since 1998.	6	Q. Do other organizations ever use your
7	MR. FERNOW: You really need to wait for	7	campus on the weekends for various activities?
8	the question.	8	A. Yes.
9	BY MS. STRONG:	9	Q. And have you ever received any notices or
10	Q. It's okay.	10	letters from these organizations with respect to
11	So has it been during the past 3 years	11	the conditions at your school?
12	these bungalows have come on to the campus; is that	12	A. Yes, I have.
13	correct?	13	Q. Do you recall the nature of these
14	A. That's correct.	14	communications?
15	Q. Do you ever walk around the campus and	15	A. Well, I recall the most recent one I
16	have opportunities to look at the conditions of	16	received. It was very complimentary to the plant
17	your school?	17	manager and the facility of the school being very
18	A. Yes.	18	clean, comparing that particular person was
19	Q. How often would you say you're walking	19	comparing it to other schools that they had
20	around your campus and have opportunities to look	20	attended.
21	at the conditions of your school?	21	Q. Do you remember who this was from, by any
22	MR. FERNOW: It's vague.	22	chance?
23	THE WITNESS: Once a day.	23	A. No. It was one of the organizations on
24	BY MS. STRONG:	24	the line of I don't remember the exact
25	Q. Approximately once a day?	25	organization. But they were there for to use the

A. Yes. facility over the weekend. 1 1 2 2 Q. Okay. Do you remember what schools they Q. Do you ever enter the bathrooms on your 3 campus. 3 compared you to? 4 4 A. No, I don't. A. Yes. 5 Q. How often would you say approximately you 5 O. Okav. 6 enter the bathrooms on your campus? 6 A. They just said other schools. They didn't 7 7 A. An average of once a week. give a name. 8 Q. Okay. Do you go into the classrooms on 8 Q. And they said that your school was cleaner 9 9 your campus on a regular basis? than the other schools that they had attended? 10 A. Yes, I do. 10 A. Right. 11 Q. How often would you say you go into your 11 Q. Paragraph 209 of the First Amended Complaint states that: 12 classrooms on the campus? 12 13 A. I go into a classroom at least once a day 13 "Students cannot take books home for 14 that I'm on campus. Not every classroom. 14 homework in many classes, and in some 15 Q. Okay. And do you do this while the class 15 classes students do not have any books at is in session or during a time when the class is all because the school does not have 16 16 17 not in session? 17 enough books for all the students. In 18 A. Both in session and sometime when classes 18 the classes for which students do not 19 19 are not in session. have textbooks, they have to rely on 20 Q. How would you describe the conditions at 20 photocopied packets from their teachers." Can you describe for me any policies or 21 your school on a regular basis? 21 22 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague, 22 procedures or practices in place at Crenshaw for 23 23 purchasing textbooks or other instructional speculation. 24 24 MR. FERNOW: Same objection. materials? THE WITNESS: Okay. I would describe the 25 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and 25

	Page 82		Page 84	Γ
1	ambiguous, calls for speculation, compound.	1	A. That's correct.	
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Agree.	2	Q. With the books coming in in July and	
3	BY MS. STRONG:	3	August, is that sufficient time to prepare the	
4	Q. Go ahead.	4	books to have them distributed to students at the	
5	A. Yeah, there is a procedure at Crenshaw for	5	time the school year begins in September based on	
6	ordering textbooks. And this procedure allows the	6	your experience at Crenshaw?	
7	department chair to assess from the members of the	7	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. It's compound.	
8	department of what textbooks is needed. And then	8	He didn't say it was his best estimate. No basis	
9	this information is gathered and reported to the	9	that this witness knows specifically with respect	
10	assistant principal of the budget, which is Ruby	10	to this	
11	Canon. And she in turn is responsible for getting	11	MS. STRONG: You can state your objection	
12	these orders and having the books purchased and	12	for the record.	
12	delivered to the school.	12	MR. ROSENBAUM: I did state it.	
13	Q. Okay. So let's start break this	13	MS. STRONG: No speaking objections.	
14	process down. You said the first thing is there's	14	Thank you.	
16	an assessment as to what is needed on the campus;	16	Q. Go ahead.	
17	is that correct?	17	A. Yes, that is adequate time to process the	
18	A. Yes.	18	books and stamp them and have them ready for use by	
19	Q. Okay. When does this assessment occur on	19	September.	
20	an ordinary basis?	20	Q. Okay. And based on your experience in the	
20	A. We try to order books at this time of year	20	past three years at Crenshaw, you have had	
21	in the month of May for the incoming school year.	$\frac{21}{22}$	sufficient time to actually receive the books, have	
22	However, any time that books are needed, the	22	them prepared, and issued to the students in	
23 24	department chair can notify the assistant	23 24	September of each of the years that you have been a	
24 25	principal, and the process is activated.	24 25	principal?	
25	principal, and the process is activated.	23	principul.	
	Page 83		Page 85	
1	Page 83 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order	1	Page 85 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections.	
1 2		1 2	-	
	Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order		MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead.	-
2	Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to orderbooks in May, when is it that the assessment takesplace to determine what to order?A. Each teacher is given the form and asked	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of	
2 3	Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to orderbooks in May, when is it that the assessment takesplace to determine what to order?A. Each teacher is given the form and askedto determine how many books you would need or	2 3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead.	-
2 3 4	Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to orderbooks in May, when is it that the assessment takesplace to determine what to order?A. Each teacher is given the form and askedto determine how many books you would need orfor the upcoming year for this particular subject.	2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of	
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to orderbooks in May, when is it that the assessment takesplace to determine what to order?A. Each teacher is given the form and askedto determine how many books you would need or	2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are	
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this 	2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes	
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that 	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books are needed for their classes and Crenshaw High 	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Okay. I can give my best 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books are needed for their classes and Crenshaw High School? 	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Okay. I can give my best estimate that the books come in sometime between 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books are needed for their classes and Crenshaw High School? A. Yes, it's true. 	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Okay. I can give my best estimate that the books come in sometime between the months of July and August. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books are needed for their classes and Crenshaw High School? A. Yes, it's true. Q. Are there any standards or policies 	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Okay. I can give my best estimate that the books come in sometime between the months of July and August. BY MS. STRONG: 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books are needed for their classes and Crenshaw High School? A. Yes, it's true. Q. Are there any standards or policies requiring that students at Crenshaw be provided 	
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 Q. Okay. So if you're attempting to order books in May, when is it that the assessment takes place to determine what to order? A. Each teacher is given the form and asked to determine how many books you would need or for the upcoming year for this particular subject. And then that is then submitted to the department chair. The department chair in turn gives this information to the assistant principal and then the orders are the ordering is done at that time. Q. Okay. And then once the order is placed by Miss Canon, I believe you said A. Canon. Q. When are the books received back at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and speculation and foundation. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Okay. I can give my best estimate that the books come in sometime between the months of July and August. 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. The majority of the orders has been. Of course, there are some cases where books are delayed by the vendor or by the book company. They are waiting on the books to come into print or they can't quite fill the order and some books sometimes are delayed. But the majority of the books in the ordering process is done within that period of time. Q. Do you have any specific recollections of any times in the past three years when a book order has been delayed? A. No. I don't know any specifics on that. Q. Okay. So is it accurate to say that teachers are responsible for identifying what books are needed for their classes and Crenshaw High School? A. Yes, it's true. Q. Are there any standards or policies 	

- has taken place for the three years that you have 24
- 25 been principal at Crenshaw?

- textbooks or instructional materials? 23
- 24 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Lacks foundation. 25 Calls for speculation. Vague and ambiguous.

	Page 86		Page 88
1	THE WITNESS: There's a policy that every	1	BY MS. STRONG:
2	student is supposed to have a book to take home in	2	Q. Do you know what the turnaround time is
3	the four core academic subjects.	3	ordinarily with respect to that midyear ordering
4	BY MS. STRONG:	4	process?
5	Q. How do you know about that policy?	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness,
6	A. It comes down from the superintendent's	6	speculation.
7	office and it's discussed in the principal's	7	THE WITNESS: I really don't know. It
8	meetings.	8	varies from company to company. I don't know the
9	Q. Superintendent of the district, LAUSD?	9	exact time.
10	A. That's correct.	10	BY MS. STRONG:
11	Q. And you said it's discussed where? I'm	11	Q. Based on your experience at Crenshaw with
12	sorry.	12	this issue, do you know how long it takes for a
13	A. Principal's meetings. At the principal's	13	book order to get filled under those circumstances?
14	meetings. So it's held by the local	14	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Assumes facts
15	superintendents who represent local districts.	15	not in evidence, foundation, speculation.
16	Q. How often are these meetings held?	16	MR. FERNOW: Asked and answered.
17	A. Once a month.	17	THE WITNESS: Okay. Once again, it varies
18	Q. Do you attend each of those meetings?	18	from different companies. There are some textbook
19	A. Yes, unless I get in a deposition.	19	representatives who if you call them they will
20	Q. Is there one today?	20	almost walk the order in, hand-carry it, put the
21	A. No.	21	books in the van and get them for you.
22	Q. Okay. Good.	22	BY MS. STRONG:
23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Do you want us to schedule	23	Q. How long would it take under those
24	future depositions on those days?	24	circumstances?
25	BY MS. STRONG:	25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let him complete his
	D 07		D 00
	Page 87		Page 89
1	Q. Who was responsible for enforcing that	1	answer.
2	policy at Crenshaw High School?	2	BY MS. STRONG:
3	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for	3	Q. Go ahead.
4	speculation.	4	A. And other companies didn't have that type
5	BY MS. STRONG:	5	of convenience. And so it could vary from anywhere

- 6 Q. If you know.
 - A. I'm responsible for it, for enforcing that

8 policy at Crenshaw.

7

- 9 Q. Okay. Is there a procedure in place for
- 10 replacing missing books or obtaining books during

the school year? You described to us the procedure 11

that takes -- I'm sorry. You described to us the 12

13 procedure of ordering books at the end of the year

14 for the following school year. But is there a separate procedure in place to order books during 15

- 16 the school year?
- 17 MR. FERNOW: Objection, compound.
- 18 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered.
- 19 THE WITNESS: I stated that during the

20 school year that a teacher that has a problem or

- runs short of books can provide an order to the 21
- 22 department chair. And those orders will be filled
- 23 at any time during the school year. That's the
- full intent of the guidelines is to provide that 24
- 25 service.

- of convenience. And so it could vary from anywhere
- from seven working days to 15 working days. 6
 - Q. Have you ever had experience in getting
- books under those circumstances in less than seven 8
- 9 days? 10 A. No.

7

- 11 Q. Okay. So between seven and 15 days?
- A. Yes. 12
- 13 Q. Do you believe that there are
- 14 circumstances at Crenshaw that cause the school to
- 15 have to order more books throughout the year than
- 16 other schools that have to order?
- MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and 17
- 18 ambiguous, calls for speculation, lacks foundation.
- 19 MR. ROSENBAUM: I agree with that.
 - THE WITNESS: Would you repeat the
- 21 question?

- 22 MS. STRONG: Would you read it back to me,
- 23 please.
- 24 (The following question was read by the
- 25 reporter):

	Page 90		Page 92
1	"Q. Do you believe that there are	1	school midyear?
2	circumstances at Crenshaw that cause the	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Same
3	school to have to order more books	3	objections. And he he's already answered the
4	throughout the year than other schools	4	question.
5	that have to order?"	5	MS. STRONG: Go ahead.
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.	6	MR. FERNOW: Same objections.
7	MR. FERNOW: Same	7	THE WITNESS: Yes, I think that's one of
8	BY MS. STRONG:	8	the driving forces for having to order books
9	Q. And what are those?	9	midyear.
10	A. There are some circumstances. We have a	10	BY MS. STRONG:
11	high transient rate. That is students checking in	11	Q. What happens if a student fails to return
12	and out of our schools and we are not always able	12	a book that is issued to that student?
13	to collect the books from the kids when they leave.	13	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for
14	Therefore, creating a shortage of textbooks.	14	speculation.
15	Q. Are there any other characteristics of, at	15	THE WITNESS: There's a we have what is
16	Crenshaw, that you believe require you to order	16	called a stop clearance. And the kid's name go on
17	books during the year more than some other schools	17	that list. And we write letters, asking for
18	may have to order books during the year?	18	parents to bring the book back or to pay for the
19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections.	19	book.
20	THE WITNESS: I can't think of	20	If a student remained enrolled at Crenshaw
21	BY MS. STRONG:	21	High School, he doesn't get an opportunity to
22	Q. Anything else?	22	participate in a ceremony, a graduation ceremony
23	A anything else.	23	until he pays for the book. But if he leaves the
24	Q. Do you have students that are checking	24	school, we don't have as much success of getting
25	into the campus periodically throughout the year?	25	those books back or returned.
	Page 91		Page 93

BY MS. STRONG: 1 A. Continuously. 1 2 Q. How many students would you say check in 2 Q. With respect to the participation in the 3 per month? 3 graduation ceremony, you stated he cannot 4 MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague as to "check." 4 participate until he pays for the book? 5 BY MS. STRONG: 5 A. Right. Q. He can pay for the book? 6 Q. If you know. 6 7 MR. FERNOW: I agree. Same objection. 7 A. He can return and pay for the book. 8 BY MS. STRONG: 8 O. At that time he would be able to 9 9 Q. Do you understand what I mean by the participate --10 question? 10 A. That's correct. Q. -- in the graduation ceremony? 11 A. I understand what you mean by the question 11 but I don't know that -- I don't have an exact 12 A. That's correct. 12 13 number. I can guess -- I can estimate. 13 Q. Do you know if teachers at your school 14 Q. Your best estimate would be appreciated. 14 ever give out some of their in-class set of books 15 A. My best estimate is somewhere between 35 15 to students who have either lost or misplaced their and 45 students check in and out of the school each book that was issued to them to take home? 16 16 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and 17 month. 17 18 Q. And that proceeds through to the last 18 ambiguous as to "in-set class of books." Also month of school -calls for speculation. 19 19 20 A. Yes. 20 MR. ROSENBAUM: Foundation, also. Q. -- which is ordinarily June, May or June? 21 21 THE WITNESS: Do I know? 22 A. June. 22 MR. ROSENBAUM: She doesn't want you to 23 Q. Do you believe that sometimes you are 23 guess. 24 required to order books midyear because of these 24 THE WITNESS: I don't -- I don't know incoming students that check in or enroll in the 25 25 exactly. Maybe you better repeat the question. I

Page	94

	Page 94		Page 90	
1	kind of got loss. What is your question?	1	MR. FERNOW: of the requirement.	
2	BY MS. STRONG:	2	BY MS. STRONG:	1
3	Q. Okay. I want to know, based on your	3	Q. Go ahead.	1
4	experience at Crenshaw, do you know if a teacher	4	A. I do know that teachers do use do use	1
5	has ever given out a book from his or her in-class	5	books that they didn't that's not directly	1
6	set of books to a student to take home when a	6	issued to the student for that particular class.	1
7	student has lost or misplaced his own book that was	7	And they may use a different edition or a different	1
8	issued to him?	8	textbook.	1
9	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Lacks foundation.	9	Citing an example would be if a student	1
10	Calls for speculation, vague and ambiguous.	10	if for some reason there's a shortage of that	1
11	MS. STRONG: I'm asking if he knows. He	11	particular book, the teacher will refer the kid and	1
12	can answer the question.	12	give the kid a book in that subject. And it may	1
13	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. I don't know	13	not necessarily be the exact same book that the	1
14	that.	14	teacher is using, but it have information in it.	1
15	MR. FERNOW: Still lacks foundation.	15	And I do know of some cases of that.	1
16	THE WITNESS: I don't have the facts on	16	BY MS. STRONG:	1
17	that.	17	Q. Why is it that the teacher is using this	1
18	BY MS. STRONG:	18	older edition, if you know?	1
19	Q. Okay. Are you aware of any standards or	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation. Foundation.	1
20	policies, procedures in place at Crenshaw relating	20	MS. STRONG: I'm asking if he knows.	1
21	to the vintage of textbooks provided to students at	21	Q. Go ahead.	1
22	the school?	22	A. Only because it for whatever reason the	1
23	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	23	turnover. The kid we could be waiting on an	1
24	ambiguous as to vintage.	24	order of books to come in or a book is not being	1
25	THE WITNESS: You're referring	25	we don't have the book for the kid at the	1
	C			
	Page 95		Page 97	
1	BY MS. STRONG:	1	particular time or complete set, so we use	

2 2 information for the kid to be able to keep up and O. As to the age of textbooks. 3 A. I know there's a policy that requires that 3 understand the subject matter that they are 4 textbooks are to be discarded after a certain year. 4 teaching. 5 I don't know the exact year. I know Mrs. Canon 5 Q. Is it your understanding that this is a 6 refers to this occasionally in staff meeting, but I 6 temporary situation if this were to occur at your 7 7 campus? don't know the years and the dates on that. 8 Q. Is it your understanding that Mrs. Canon 8 A. Only a temporary situation. 9 9 complies with whatever those procedures are? Q. Okay. And why is that? Because you would 10 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Foundation, 10 go ahead and get an order in for new textbooks if 11 that was what was necessary? speculation. 11 THE WITNESS: Yes. I'm -- yes, she does 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Incomplete 12 13 comply to the guidelines of the state and the 13 hypothetical. It's leading. No foundation. 14 district. 14 Speculation. BY MS. STRONG: 15 BY MS. STRONG: 15 Q. Do you know if older editions of textbooks 16 16 O. You can answer. 17 are ever used. Let me rephrase that. 17 MR. FERNOW: Same objections. 18 Do you know if teachers ever use older 18 THE WITNESS: Yes. We would -- it's a 19 editions of textbooks, and meaning older than the 19 temporary process and we would order books as 20 edition that is currently issued to the students, 20 needed -- when needed. are used in class along in their classes? 21 BY MS. STRONG: 21 22 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and 22 Q. Do you know if one of the reasons for 23 ambiguous. He's testified -- and lacks foundation. 23 doing this is -- I'm sorry. Do you know if one of 24 the reasons for utilizing different editions of 24 He testified that he does not know the years -textbooks is that the school sometimes waits to 25 MS. STRONG: It's a different question. 25

	Page 98		Page 100
1	order new textbooks until a new adoption comes in?	1	repeatedly and you continue to badger him.
2	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for	2	MS. STRONG: That is your interpretation.
3	speculation, lacks foundation, vague and ambiguous.	3	I don't think that accurately reflects what's going
4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections.	4	on here today.
5	MR. FERNOW: I'm not absolutely sure when	5	MR. ROSENBAUM: We can go off the record
6	the orders are placed or the particular	6	and read it because that's what the record says.
7	circumstances.	7	He's doing the best he can to answer the questions
8	BY MS. STRONG:	8	for you, and you continue to ask him questions when
9	Q. But have you are you aware of any	9	he says "I don't know." He said, "I'm not in
10	MR. ROSENBAUM: There's no foundation.	10	charge of textbooks. I don't know."
11	When a witness says "I don't know." You can't ask	11	You can read back his last answer. In the
12	the witness	12	last answer the first three words are "I don't
13	MS. STRONG: This is my deposition. Make	13	know."
14	your objections for the record.	14	MS. STRONG: All I'm trying to find out is
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm going to object.	15	what he does know. Are you finished?
16	MS. STRONG: You're interfering with this	16	MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm finished. Yes, I am.
17	deposition and I don't appreciate it.	17	MS. STRONG: Okay. Can you possibly
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: I have a responsibility	18	repeat the last question that I asked the witness?
19	to	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Can you, please, read back
20	MS. STRONG: To object.	20	his last answer?
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: to make appropriate	21	(The following question was read by the
22	objections. And when a witness says "I don't	22	reporter):
23	know," it is badgering a witness. It is not	23	"Q. Do you know if one of the reasons for
24	designed to get at the truth when you then ask him	24	doing this is I'm sorry. Do you know
25	a series of questions thereafter.	25	if one of the reasons for utilizing

MS. STRONG: I believe the witness' different editions of textbooks is that 1 1 2 2 attorney can protect him if he feels he's being the school sometimes waits to order new 3 badgered. If it's happening, it's by you. I'd 3 textbooks until a new adoption comes in?" 4 appreciate it if you make your objections for the 4 BY MS. STRONG: 5 record. 5 Q. Do you have an answer to that? 6 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm making my objection. 6 MR. ROSENBAUM: I want his last answer to 7 I have every responsibility for my client to make 7 be read back, please. 8 objections when you ask inappropriate questions. 8 (The following answer was read by the 9 MS. STRONG: You're entitled to do so. 9 reporter): 10 10 "A. Yes. We would -- it's a temporary Feel free to do so. 11 MR. ROSENBAUM: When you continue to ask 11 process and we would order books as needed -- when needed." 12 him, you are badgering a witness. 12 13 MS. STRONG: I will continue with my 13 BY MS. STRONG: 14 questioning. Are you finished with your 14 Q. Do you remember the last question that was 15 objections? 15 asked? 16 MR. ROSENBAUM: You can complete your 16 A. I'm not sure, no. 17 questions, but I'll continue to object when you ask 17 Q. I'll try and repeat it to the best of my 18 a witness a set of questions about matters that he 18 ability. is honestly, frankly, sincerely saying, "Ma'am, I 19 19 Do you know if one of the reasons why you 20 just don't have the answers to that. I don't 20 may need to use a different edition of a textbook know " 21 21 is that you are waiting for a new adoption of a 22 MS. STRONG: And I think he understands 22 textbook to come in and you don't want to place an 23 what the questions are, and he has an ability to 23 order for books until you have that new adoption 24 24 explain that to me if he doesn't know. in? MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. 25 25 MR. ROSENBAUM: He explained it to you

	Page 102		Page 104
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array}$	 THE WITNESS: Yes, that is correct. There are a number of reasons, and that certainly is one of them. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And how do you know that? A. We have a staff meeting once a week with the administrative staff and we discuss all concerns and issues as it relates to instruction. And if there's an order out there or if there's someone short of textbooks, it's discussed at that staff meeting. Q. Okay. MS. STRONG: This is a good opportunity for a lunch break. It's 12:00. MR. FERNOW: All right. MS. STRONG: We'll meet back at 1:00. (At the hour of 12:00 P.M., a luncheon recess was taken. The deposition resumed at 1:11 P.M., the same persons being present.) 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 guidelines. Q. Do you know how often the state comes down with a new adoption for textbooks? A. I really don't know. I really don't know that offhand. I'd have to look that up. Q. Who is it that's responsible for is it Miss Canon that's responsible for is it Miss Canon that's responsible A. Yes, would be Canon. Q for all of the textbook issues at your school? A. That's correct. Q. Do you know whether there are procedures or policies in place to accept complaints from parents, students, or teachers regarding textbooks and other instructional materials? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: Yes. There is a complaint procedure that we follow, that students and parents can complain. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Can you describe that procedure. A. The assistant principal has a form that they can fill out concerning their complaint. And so the students know they can file the complaint with the counselor. They can get the forms from
	Page 103		Page 105
1	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA; WEDNESDAY, MAY 30, 2001	1	the counseling office, and they can file a
2 3	1:11 P.M.	2 3	complaint with the assistant principal, Mrs. Garrison.
4	EXAMINATION (resumed)	4	Q. I actually want to go back to the prior
5		5	question, I'm sorry.
6	BY MS. STRONG:	6	· · ·
7			Other than the state adoption that you
	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Kiel. Welcome back.	7	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or
8	Do you remember the ground rules we went	8	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at
9	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning?	8 9	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw?
9 10	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes.	8 9 10	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption.
9 10 11	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication	8 9 10 11	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different
9 10	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes.	8 9 10 11 12	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done
9 10 11 12	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify	8 9 10 11	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different
9 10 11 12 13	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't.	8 9 10 11 12 13	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated at Crenshaw?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds or additional funds, we will accommodate that
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated at Crenshaw? A. Actually, the textbook adoption comes down	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds or additional funds, we will accommodate that teacher, but it's not an everyday or
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated at Crenshaw? A. Actually, the textbook adoption comes down from the state. The state determines the adoptions	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds or additional funds, we will accommodate that teacher, but it's not an everyday or once-a-semester occurrence.
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated at Crenshaw? A. Actually, the textbook adoption comes down	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds or additional funds, we will accommodate that teacher, but it's not an everyday or once-a-semester occurrence. MS. STRONG: Why don't we take a break.
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated at Crenshaw? A. Actually, the textbook adoption comes down from the state. The state determines the adoptions and when a certain textbook is no longer state adopted, funds are allotted for state textbook adoptions. In other words, certain dollars you	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds or additional funds, we will accommodate that teacher, but it's not an everyday or once-a-semester occurrence.
 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	Do you remember the ground rules we went over this morning? A. Yes. Q. Did you have any alcohol or any medication at lunch that would affect your ability to testify today? A. No. I didn't think of that. No, I didn't. Q. Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to when or how often textbooks are updated at Crenshaw? A. Actually, the textbook adoption comes down from the state. The state determines the adoptions and when a certain textbook is no longer state adopted, funds are allotted for state textbook	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or practices in place regarding updating textbooks at Crenshaw? A. Usually we follow the state adoption. Occasionally a teacher may ask for different textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done usually by a committee or, you know, if there's funds available. But that's occasionally that happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too often that a teacher may request a certain textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds or additional funds, we will accommodate that teacher, but it's not an everyday or once-a-semester occurrence. MS. STRONG: Why don't we take a break. (Recess.)

	Page 106		Page 108
1	prior question, I'm sorry.	1	form at your school, who is it at your school that
2	"Other than the state adoption that you	2	receives that form?
3	referred to, are you aware of any other policies or	3	A. It comes to most the mail is
4	practices in place regarding updating textbooks at	4	directed to the principal. Pam and I sent it to
5	Crenshaw?	5	who should receive it.
6	"A. Usually we follow the state adoption.	6	Q. Okay. So with respect to these forms that
7	Occasionally a teacher may ask for different	7	come from the local superintendent, it's directed
8	textbooks or lobby for a textbook. And that's done	8	to you. And then do you direct that form to
9	usually by a committee or, you know, if there's	9	someone else at your school?
10	funds available. But that's occasionally that	10	A. Yes, where we can.
11	happens. That's not a it doesn't happen too	11	Q. Okay. Do you know what process Ruby Canon
12	often that a teacher may request a certain	12	goes through in determining whether or not there
13	textbook. And sometimes if we have auxiliary funds	13	are sufficient books at school for each student?
14	or additional funds, we will accommodate that	14	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Foundation;
15	teacher, but it's not an everyday or	15	speculation.
16	once-a-semester occurrence."	16	MR. FERNOW: Same objection.
17	BY MS. STRONG:	17	THE WITNESS: Through the normal
18	Q. So are there any policies that or	18	textbook-ordering procedure. Contact the
19	procedures that you are aware of at the district	19	department chair. The department chair surveys
20	level regarding updating textbooks?	20	their department members, and so on and so on, to
21	MR. ROSENBAUM: Other than what he's	21	determine the the need and whether or not the
22	already testified to?	22	orders are in for every student.
23	THE WITNESS: No.	23	BY MS. STRONG:
24	MS. STRONG: Correct, other than what he's	24	Q. Okay. And is it one and the same process
25	already testified to.	25	then? Is the ordering process the same process

BY MS. STRONG: that is used to determine if there are sufficient 1 1 2 2 books for each student at the school? Q. None that you are aware of --3 A. Right. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. -- correct? 4 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and 5 Is there a procedure in place for keeping 5 ambiguous. BY MS. STRONG: 6 the local district informed about any issues 6 7 7 relating to textbooks and other instructional Q. Go ahead. 8 materials? 8 A. Yes. 9 9 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague, overbroad. Q. And what does Ruby Canon do with this form 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. We have to sign off 10 after she completes the form? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for that we've provided a textbook for every student. 11 11 BY MS. STRONG: 12 speculation. 12 13 Q. Okay. And how is it that you sign off 13 BY MS. STRONG: 14 stating that you've provided a textbook for every 14 Q. If you know. 15 student? Can you describe that process to me. 15 A. She gives it to me. She -- and then I A. It's just a format that the superintendent 16 16 sign off on it and send it in to the 17 sends out. It comes from his office, saying that 17 superintendent. 18 you've certified that you purchased a textbook for 18 Q. Okay. Have you sent in one of these forms the four major subjects for every student. for each year that you have been a principal at 19 19 20 Q. Okay. Who is that form sent to? 20 Crenshaw? A. Sent to the local district superintendent. 21 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Does it get to your school, that form --22 Q. Okay. And have you certified on that form 23 I'm sorry, I misunderstood. 23 that there are sufficient books for each student in 24 Before you receive that form, who are you the core subjects as asked by that form, for each 24 receiving that form -- when you first receive the of the years that you have been principal at 25 25

	Page 110		Page 112
1	Crenshaw?	1	A. I don't recall
2	A. Yes, I have.	2	Q. Okay.
3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me. I want to	3	A there being a shortage of algebra
4	enter an objection.	4	books.
5	We made discovery requests seeking	5	Q. Did you recently purchase some algebra
6	documents including documents that would be	6	books for the campus in the past three years that
7	covered by the testimony that took place. We	7	you have been there?
8	haven't received any forms like that whatsoever.	8	A. We had a large purchase of algebra books
9	Do you know what's up?	9	this year because of the new math guidelines, so
10	MR. FERNOW: No, I do not.	10	that every student all students will take
11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Would you please make an	11	algebra. And so we did purchase a large quantity
12	inquiry?	12	of algebra books for the school year.
13	MR. FERNOW: Sure.	13	Q. Do you know when was the last large order
14	BY MS. STRONG:	14	of algebra books for your school?
15	Q. Are there any other ways that your school	15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague.
16	contacts the district or has keeps the district	16	THE WITNESS: This school year was the
17	informed as to the status of textbooks at Crenshaw?	17	largest order since I have been there.
18	A. No.	18	BY MS. STRONG:
19	Q. No? That's the only process that you can	19	Q. And how many books were ordered, if you
20	think of right now?	20	have any idea?
21	A. That's correct.	21	A. I really don't know.
22	Q. And again, the four core subjects you	22	Q. Okay. Prior to this school year, in the
23	mentioned are English, math, social studies, and	23	past three years you have been at the school, do
24	A. Science.	24	you recall another large order of algebra
25	Q. Is it your understanding that books are	25	textbooks?
	Page 111		Page 113

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\21\end{array} $	 available for each student in these core courses at your school? A. Yes. To my understanding, books are available. Q. For each student A. For each student in the in the courses at Crenshaw. Q. And over the past three years that you have been at the school, has that been your understanding for each year that you have been there? A. That is correct. Q. Was there ever a time when there weren't enough algebra books on campus, that you are aware of? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to time; calls for speculation. MR. ROSENBAUM: And foundation. MS. STRONG: I don't think foundation is an appropriate objection for a deposition. But you can make that objection if you are happy to make it. Q. Was there a time in the past three years 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. MR. FERNOW: Same objection. THE WITNESS: I don't recall the specific orders of books at the school. I don't remember which books we ordered over the last couple of years. And the reason and so for this year, I'm aware of it because we have changed the we changed the stipulation on the requirements for algebra. But I don't remember exactly which books we ordered. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Now, with respect to this change in the algebra requirements, what is it that you are referring to? A. Went from integrated math to algebra. Q. How long did you have integrated math at Crenshaw, if you know? A. I don't know. Q. Did you have integrated math at Crenshaw when you first became principal there? A. Yes, we did. Q. When did you change from integrated math
22	it.	22	A. Yes, we did.
24 25	campus, that you were aware of?	24	A. Yes.

	Page 114		Page 116
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Q. When was that? A. It's official, we have to change this year by September. Q. The change will be made September 2001? A. Right. Q. What is integrated math? Can you describe that to me? A. Yes. Integrated math is the integration of geometry, algebra, because the reasoning behind it is that students don't use algebra at one time, geometry at another time. So this whole theory of integrated math, that wasn't the process behind it. And fortunately, for whatever reason, the policy makers now are leaning the other way. Q. Did you understand that integrated math was a program that was adopted at either the state or district level? A. Would you repeat that? Q. Did you understand integrated math to be adopted by either the state or the district? Is it a program MR. FERNOW: Objection. Assumes facts. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I inherited the integrated program when I came to the school. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. Through the principals meetings with the superintendent. Q. What is the district mandate, then, with respect to integrated math? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Assumes facts. Calls for speculation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead. A. That all the students will take algebra, and Integrated I is no longer accepted will be accepted as part of their curriculum for math in L.A. Unified schools. So we will be on algebra. We will be offering and the students will be taking algebra. Q. Okay. During the past three years, has algebra been offered as a class at your school? A. Yes. Q. So it has been offered concurrently with integrated math? A. That's correct. Q. Do you know how the school determines the number of integrated math classes that will proceed in a particular semester, as opposed to the number of algebra classes that will proceed during a
25	BY MS. STRONG:	25	particular semester?
	Page 115		Page 117
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you know who established that program? Is it something that you established on Crenshaw not you. But do you know if it was something that was established at Crenshaw, or was it something established by either the state or the local district? MR. FERNOW: Objection. MR. ROSENBAUM: Hypothetical question. Vague.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I'm not absolutely sure how the rollover or the difference between the two. I'm not sure on that. Q. Are you aware of any complaints at your school that there were insufficient algebra classes offered at Crenshaw, other than the complaints in this related to this case? A. No, I'm not aware of any complaints that there was a shortage of algebra classes offered.
10 11 12 13 14	MR. FERNOW: Compound. THE WITNESS: I'm not absolutely sure, but there's a lot of schools that use integrated math. And universities have accepted it. BY MS. STRONG:	9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And with respect to the new adoption of the math program and the purchase of books for this program, did you have sufficient funds to purchase the books that you believed were necessary for your school this past year?

- Q. Okay. Why is it that you were doing this 15 16 switch to algebra, then? 17 MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered twice. 18 THE WITNESS: Because it was directed by
- 19 the policy members at the district.
- 20 BY MS. STRONG:
- Q. At the district level. I'm sorry, I 21
- didn't understand that before. 22
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. How did you become aware of this change in
- 25 policy at the district level?

- 15
- MR. FERNOW: Objection. Assumes facts. 16 Lacking foundation. Calls for speculation.
 - If you know.
- 17 18 BY MS. STRONG:
- 19 Q. Go ahead.
- 20 A. We had adequate funds to purchase the
- 21 books.
- 22 Q. Okay. Do you know if there are any core
- 23 courses at Crenshaw where the teachers have chosen
- 24 not to use textbooks? 25
 - MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to time.

	Page 118		Page 120
1	BY MS. STRONG:	1	of I've been in meetings where Mrs. Canon has
2	Q. During the three years that you have been	2	came to me and requested my signature to order
3	at Crenshaw as a principal.	3	textbooks, to replace textbooks. I don't recall
4	A. No, I don't know of any.	4	the dates, the type of textbook.
5	Q. I know that you've already testified that	5	But I do know we have ordered textbooks in
6	there are sufficient books in these core courses	6	the middle of the semester during the course of the
7	for each child in the class. I'd like to ask a	7	year.
8	variation of that now, which is: Do you know	8	Q. Okay. So if there are the instances
9 10	whether there are sufficient textbooks in these courses for each student to take home?	9 10	that you are referring to when you say that you do
10	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection.	10	recall that there were times when you found that there were a shortage of books on campus, what did
11	Mischaracterized his prior testimony; and there is	11	you do in each of those situations?
12	a foundational problem.	12	MR. FERNOW: Objection. That misstates
13	BY MS. STRONG:	13	his testimony. He testified that he signed a form
15	Q. Go ahead. You can answer the question.	15	when Miss Canon requested additional books.
16	A. To my knowledge, the process that we've	16	BY MS. STRONG:
17	used, it should be a textbook for every kid to be	17	Q. Go ahead.
18	able to take a textbook home.	18	A. What I've donemost requests come to me
19	Q. Have you ever received a complaint from	19	in the form from the assistant principal, chain of
20	any teacher, or have you ever been made aware of	20	command, and say, "We need to order X number of
21	any complaint by a teacher that he or she wanted to	21	books in this category." I say, "Fine." It's
22	send books home but couldn't because there were too	22	usually a purchase order she's presenting to me.
23	few books on the campus?	23	And we order the books. The books are ordered.
24	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague. I had	24	Q. So is your belief that there have been
25	another one.	25	shortages of textbooks on the campus, based on your
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	MS. STRONG: We're waiting. MR. FERNOW: Compound. MS. STRONG: Any more? I'm sure you can come up with more. MR. FERNOW: That's fine. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I'm not I can't recall any complaint over the last three years where a teacher has complained about textbooks. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. A. Okay. MR. FERNOW: Remember, I'm just kidding. BY MS. STRONG: Q. So during your three years as principal at Crenshaw, have you or any other Crenshaw official ever determined there was a shortage of textbooks on the campus? A. Yes, we've observed it at times that textbooks have needed to be ordered, and we've ordered them.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Page 121 experience with Mrs. Canon coming to you with a request for additional textbooks? A. I believe at some point over the course of the year, we have had to purchase additional textbooks. And that's why she would bring the orders to me, to purchase them. Q. Okay. So when you're referring to a shortage of textbooks, then, is this a temporary state at your school that you are describing? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Asked and answered. Mischaracterizes his testimony. THE WITNESS: What I'm testifying to is when the need for textbooks arises, for whatever reason, we order textbooks. And that's the process. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And when the need arises and you order textbooks, have you had sufficient funds in the past three years to order the textbooks that
21	Q. Okay. Can you recall the last time when	21	you need?
23	you felt that there was a shortage of textbooks at	23	A. Yes. In the past three years, yes, we've
24	Crenshaw?	24	had sufficient funds.
25	A. I can't recall specific cases, but I know	25	Q. So you order the textbooks and then the

	Page 122		Page 124
1 2	shortage no longer exists at that point in time; is that correct?	1 2	Q. Do you know if students ever share books in class?
3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation;	3	A. Yes, I know. They do.
4	foundation.	4	Q. How is it that you know this?
5	THE WITNESS: That's correct.	5	A. I have actually visited a class when kids
6	BY MS. STRONG:	6	were sharing books.
7	Q. Other than ordering textbooks, is there	7	Q. And did you get an understanding as to why
8	ordering textbooks to purchase, is there another	8	students were sharing books in a class?
9	way of getting books to the teachers or students on	9	A. Yes.
10	campus to use while you're waiting for an order to	10	Q. And how did you do that?
11	come in?	11	A. Well, sometime I would just ask, or I
12	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	12	would be there when the lesson started, and the
13	ambiguous.	13	teacher would say, "Take your books out." And the
14	THE WITNESS: Is there another process for	14	kid John said, "I don't have my book today."
15	getting books?	15	And she would says, "Who wants to be so
16	BY MS. STRONG:	16	generous as to share their book with Tommy?" And
17	Q. For example, have you ever borrowed books	17	some kid would raise his hand, and a kid would go
18	from another school?	18	and sit by this kid and share the book.
19	A. Not since I have been at Crenshaw.	19	Q. So your understanding as to why that
20	Q. Okay. Is there anything of that nature as	20	student was sharing the book is because the student
21	opposed to, you know is the only course to	21	left a book at home?
22	rectify a temporary shortage of books ordering them	22	A. That's correct.
23	from the publisher, or are there any other means of	23	Q. Do you know of any other circumstances
24	rectifying the situation temporarily?	24	under which students have shared textbooks at your
25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Vague, compound,	25	school?
	Page 123		Page 125
1	incomplete hypothetical.	1	A. I don't know of any.
2	THE WITNESS: Yes, there we in other	2	Q. Do you know if teachers ever give
3	situations in other schools, I have borrowed	3	assignments that don't require reading from the
4	textbooks. And that still happens. But we just	4	book in the class?
5	haven't had to do it in the last three years since	5	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and
6	I have been at Crenshaw.	6	ambiguous.
7	BY MS. STRONG:	7	BY MS. STRONG:
8	Q. And why is that?	8	Q. Do you understand the question?
9	A. We have actually had adequate funds since	9	A. Yes. Yes, I'm sure their assignments were

20

- A. We have actually had adequate funds since
- 10 the previous superintendent started out with his
- campaign to provide moneys for textbooks. It's 11
- been a big push to make sure that we have textbooks 12 13 in the schools. And so --
- 14 Q. And that push seems to have its intended
- 15 effect, as far as you are aware, at Crenshaw?
- A. I'm sorry, what did you say? 16
- MS. STRONG: Can you repeat the question. 17 18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; 19 foundation.
- 20 THE WITNESS: Yes, I think the push has 21 been effective. 22 BY MS. STRONG:
- 23 Q. What superintendent were you referring to?
- 24 A. The one who is no longer here. Rubin
- 25 Zacharias.

- A. Yes. Yes, I'm sure their assignments were
- 10 assigned outside of the textbook.
- Q. And do you have any reason to believe that 11 12
 - that is due to a lack of textbooks at the school?
- 13 A. No. I don't. I think that teachers looked 14 to teach time with current events outside of the 15 textbook.
- 16 Q. Have you ever heard of a science class at
- Crenshaw having to give up their class set of books 17
- 18 to another class that needed them more?
 - A. No, I never have. Never heard of that.
 - Q. Would that surprise you?
 - MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation;
- 22 no foundation.
- 23 THE WITNESS: I would be totally surprised
- 24 if that was the case. Very shocking. I wouldn't
- 25 think that would be the case at Crenshaw.

	Page 126		Page 128
1	BY MS. STRONG:	1	Q. How is it that you know about this test
2	Q. Do you know if students are ever given	2	packet of material?
3	photocopied packets of materials?	3	A. Because I worked on a committee to improve
4	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	4	the tests. We have a committee. And this was one
5	ambiguous.	5	of the suggestions from the committee. And I
6	THE WITNESS: I know in some AP classes,	6	happened to be sitting in on that committee at the
7	teachers tend to go beyond the scope of the	7	time.
8	textbook, and there have been packets. I have	8	Q. When you created the test packet?
9 10	actually seen students with packets with individualized IEP students with individualized	9 10	A. When they decided that we would create a test packet.
11	instruction. I don't always know what the packet	11	Q. And then did you ever see that it was
12	is or why the kids have packets, okay?	12	implemented somehow?
13	BY MS. STRONG:	12	A. Yes. I signed the requisition for it to
14	Q. Are you aware that teachers give out test	14	be reproduced.
15	prep materials in photocopy packets at the school?	15	Q. What is this committee that you are
16	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Assumes facts not	16	referring to?
17	in evidence.	17	A. It's just an instructional committee.
18	THE WITNESS: I know we have a I know	18	It's the department chairs. It's the IPC. It's
19	we have a big push on test prep and test reading	19	the department chairs, coordinators. They meet to
20	and test-taking strategies. And so I can imagine	20	discuss instructional issues and how to improve the
21	that some teachers would have a test strategy	21	instructional program.
22	packet, because we are, all of us, are pushing to	22	Q. When was that instructional committee
23	improve the test scores.	23	formed, do you know?
24	BY MS. STRONG:	24	A. The instructional committee has been in
25	Q. Do you know if materials are distributed	25	existence or at the school for it's an ongoing
	Page 127		Page 129
1	Page 127	1	Page 129
$\frac{1}{2}$	from the administration at the school from teachers	1	process at the school.
2	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?	2	process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal?
2 3	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do.	2 3	process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was.
2 3 4	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?A. Yes, we do.Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry.	2 3 4	process at the school.Q. Was it in place when you became principal?A. Yes, it was.Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?A. Yes, we do.Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry.A. We did this school year.	2 3 4 5	process at the school.Q. Was it in place when you became principal?A. Yes, it was.Q. Okay.A. It was in place when I was assistant
2 3 4	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?A. Yes, we do.Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry.	2 3 4	process at the school.Q. Was it in place when you became principal?A. Yes, it was.Q. Okay.A. It was in place when I was assistant principal.
2 3 4 5 6 7	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?A. Yes, we do.Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry.A. We did this school year.Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed?	2 3 4 5 6	process at the school.Q. Was it in place when you became principal?A. Yes, it was.Q. Okay.A. It was in place when I was assistantprincipal.Q. Okay. And how often does the committee
2 3 4 5 6	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?A. Yes, we do.Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry.A. We did this school year.Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed?A. We put together a packet of information of	2 3 4 5 6 7	process at the school.Q. Was it in place when you became principal?A. Yes, it was.Q. Okay.A. It was in place when I was assistant principal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials?A. Yes, we do.Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry.A. We did this school year.Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what was the information contained therein?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do. Q. Now, do you think that this has anything
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what was the information contained therein? A. As I stated, it was some type of sample	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do. Q. Now, do you think that this has anything to do with textbook availability or lack thereof?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what was the information contained therein? A. As I stated, it was some type of sample questions. It's questions like it questions	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do. Q. Now, do you think that this has anything to do with textbook availability or lack thereof? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what was the information contained therein? A. As I stated, it was some type of sample questions. It's questions like it questions similar to the ones that may appear on standardized	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do. Q. Now, do you think that this has anything to do with textbook availability or lack thereof? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what was the information contained therein? A. As I stated, it was some type of sample questions. It's questions like it questions similar to the ones that may appear on standardized tests. And it covered math, science and social	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do. Q. Now, do you think that this has anything to do with textbook availability or lack thereof? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from the administration at the school from teachers with respect to test preparation materials? A. Yes, we do. Q. You did or you do? I'm sorry. A. We did this school year. Q. Can you describe what materials were distributed? A. We put together a packet of information of sample questions that may appear on the standardized test. And we provided books for every student to actually take these sample questions in class, during class time. So and that's that is the only information that we've placed directly to teachers and asked them to work with students on. This book was also put together by a group of teachers, and then we just reproduced it for all students. Q. So did that booklet of material contain information as to all of the core subjects, or what was the information contained therein? A. As I stated, it was some type of sample questions. It's questions like it questions similar to the ones that may appear on standardized	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 process at the school. Q. Was it in place when you became principal? A. Yes, it was. Q. Okay. A. It was in place when I was assistant principal. Q. Okay. And how often does the committee meet? A. Once a month. Q. Do you attend each of these meetings? A. No. Q. Do you attend any of the meetings? A. I try to attend them all, but I don't attend them all. Q. Do you know if students ever use worksheets in class? A. Yes, I know. Q. Okay. And do they? A. Yes, they do. Q. Now, do you think that this has anything to do with textbook availability or lack thereof? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: No, I don't.

	Page 130		Page 132
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. Well, as I mentioned earlier, students with individualized instructional plans, sometimes the teacher will put together a packet of information. AP teachers will sometimes use different information from the textbook, and things that they learn in their in their workshops. And they put together packets of information for their students. And I've seen them use these packets. Q. Do you know if they are ever used in classes other than AP classes? A. I'm not sure. Q. So I'd like to direct your attention to the first amended complaint again. With respect to paragraph 209, could you review that one more time, please. M. Rosenbadum: Objection. Ambiguous; foundamentally misleading, if not false? M.R. FERNOW: Same. THE WITNESS: I would think it's misleading. I would think it's misleading. I would think it's misleading. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 occasionally, in some of the instances where we have had to order textbooks during the course of the middle of the year, if, for whatever reason, we run short of books at that point in time, and while we're waiting on the order of textbooks, a teacher may suggest or may say, "Look" or if there could be a mistake across the board somewhere down the line where the books was late coming, or in the beginning of the school year, where while we are waiting on our order of books, a teacher may may suggest or may maintain just a classroom set of the school over a period of three years, that in my thinking but I do not recall a situation of this magnitude that that could have been a situation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. So there may have been a temporary point in time where some of these allegations may have been true, but that was only for a temporary period of time? Is that what you are trying to say? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Mischaracterizes testimony; speculation.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 131 BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is there anything else other than what you've already testified to today that you base that opinion on? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. MR. FERNOW: Calls for a narrative. THE WITNESS: The textbook I can't think of any of anything that I'm not sure what they are referring to here. So I was trying to think of some situations that may come up later or that would happen that would cause this situation, and I can't think of any of them right now. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. So what you are saying is that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 133 Q. Go ahead. A. That's what I'm saying. MS. STRONG: Do you want a break? MR. FERNOW: Sure. (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. I'd like you to turn your attention to the first amended complaint again, paragraph 207, if you could. If you could please read that. It says: "Plaintiffs Delwin Lampkin and D'Andre Lampkin attend school at Crenshaw Senior High School in Los Angeles. At Crenshaw, students regularly see rats, mice, and roaches in their classrooms and in the locker rooms." Is there a procedure or practice at Crenshaw High to respond to the presence of rats,
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Q. Okay. So what you are saying is that you've got no basis, based on your experience at Crenshaw, as to why anyone would make this allegation regarding your school; is that correct? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. THE WITNESS: No. I there's and I'm not absolutely sure, but I do know that	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Crenshaw High to respond to the presence of rats, mice, or other pests on campus? A. Yes, there's a procedure for handling any maintenance request. Q. Okay. Specifically with respect to rats, mice, or other pests, can you please describe that procedure. A. Well, if someone has a request or sees something of this nature and it's reported, the

	Dec. 124		Dags 126
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 134 plant manager will immediately call pest control. Q. Okay. A. And they are dispatched and they address the issue. Q. When you say if a something of this nature is reported, who would that be reported to? A. One of two people they were reported to: Mrs. Garrison, which is the assistant principal in charge of plant and operations, and the plant manager for the school, to see that things like this or taken care of. Q. Have you ever received a complaint yourself regarding the presence of rats, mice, or other pests on your campus? A. No, I have never received a written complaint concerning the rats and pests. Q. Okay. If you were to receive a complaint, what would you do with that complaint? A. Okay. I would go directly to the plant manager and impress upon him the importance of phoning it in and taking care of it. Q. Okay. That's the next part of the process. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. Right. MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And do you know the means that they use to address the problem on campus, the district pest control service, if you know? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to what animal or vermin we're dealing with. BY MS. STRONG: Q. With respect to any of the animals that we're talking about. A. I know they have these little traps they use, and they set traps. I've seen some traps. Q. Okay. Have you seen traps at Crenshaw while you have been a principal there? A. Not for rats. Q. What have you seen traps for? A. For the water bugs. Q. So is it the plant manager, Mr. Owens, the individual that is responsible to see that any problem with rats, mice, or other pests are addressed at your school? A. He is the first line. Q. Okay. And then followed by you? I'm sorry. I'll rephrase that question.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 135 said he calls pest control service? A. Right. It's the district. It's the district maintenance operations office in which he calls. We have our own pest control department within the district. Q. So it's a district-level entity? A. Right. Q. And would the plant manager ever try and address the problem on the campus himself before calling the district pest control service? Do you know? A. No. He has no means of doing that. He's not qualified to handle anything of that nature. Q. Okay. Once the request is put in to the district pest control service, do you know how long it takes for someone to come to the campus to address the problem? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; no foundation; incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: Something of this magnitude, certainly with rats, it would be within the next day. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. On an ordinary circumstances under ordinary circumstances? 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 137 What did you mean when you said he's the first line? A. That's who we report it to. And he is the first person to address it. And when we would we all would report directly to him. He then reports it and follow through and see that it's done Q. Okay. So the follow-up is handled I'm sorry. A in a timely manner. Q. So the follow-up is handled by Mr. Owens? A. That's correct. Q. I don't know if you've answered this question. Have you ever seen rats and/or mice on your campus since you have been the principal at Crenshaw? A. I haven't, in the eight plus three years that I have worked at Crenshaw, have I seen a rat or a mouse at Crenshaw. Q. You have not seen either a rat nor a mouse in that time period? A. That's correct. Q. Now, do you know of a time when there were rats on campus, even though you didn't personally

	Page 138		Page 140
1	see some?	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Calls for speculation.
2	A. It's only hearsay. But I did hear the	2	BY MS. STRONG:
3	city was working in the area and they cut some palm	3	Q. Go ahead.
4	trees, trimmed some palm trees, and some rats ran	4	A. Yes, I do.
5	onto campus. I did not see them. That's a report	5	Q. You said that you have seen traps on
6	that I got in a verbal manner. I didn't see it in	6	campus because of water bugs. When was the last
7	writing or anything of that nature.	7	time you've seen a water bug on campus?
8	Q. Okay. Do you have any idea as to when	8	A. I'm sure I saw one in the month of April.
9 10	this was?	9	Q. Okay. And how often do you believe you
	A. I really don't know the time or the dates.	10	see water bugs on campus?
11 12	And, you know, I merely mention it because you asked. It's strictly hearsay.	11 12	A. It's difficult to say. If I see a water
12	Q. Did you hear of this while you were	12	bug if I see more than a water bug twice in the
13 14	principal at Crenshaw?	13	run of a month, I report it and say, "We need to have someone come out and fumigate." But I very
14	A. Yes.	14	seldom see one. But occasionally I do. And when I
16	Q. Was it within your first year of being	16	do, I report it.
17	principal at Crenshaw, if you can recall?	17	Q. And are the same procedures followed with
18	A. I really don't recall. I don't want to	18	respect to water bugs as that that you described to
19	give any dates to it.	19	me with respect to mice and rats?
20	Q. Okay.	20	A. The procedure is they come right out. But
21	A. Or any time line.	21	they don't usually they will do it on a Friday
22	Q. Well, let me just just try and work	22	afternoon, because of the chemicals that they
23	with me on this. Do you know if it was within the	23	sometimes spray. And over the weekend, it has
24	past year, for example?	24	enough time so that no one will be affected by it.
25	A. No, it wasn't in the past year.	25	Q. Okay. And in your experience as principal
	Page 139		Page 141
1		-	
1	Q. So it was either in your first or second	1	at Crenshaw, do you know of any students that were
2	year as principal at Crenshaw?	2	ever affected by the materials they used to
3	A. Now, let me say that and to be honest,	3	eradicate the water bugs on campus?
4 5	I don't know if it was when I was principal, but I've heard it since I have been back. I don't know	4 5	A. No.
-		-	Q. And based on your experience at Crenshaw,
6 7	if the rats actually came on when I was principal, but I've heard the conversation since I've been	6 7	are the procedures that are followed sufficient to address the problems with water bugs on the campus
8	back as principal.	8	at Crenshaw?
9	Q. I appreciate that clarification. Thank	9	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Compound;
10	you.	10	foundation.
11	Who did you hear this from?	11	THE WITNESS: I feel comfortable with the
12	A. From Miss Garrison, the assistant	12	procedure, that it that it reduces the number of
13	principal, and Mr. Owens, the plant manager.	13	water bugs and sightings on campus.
14	Q. Do you know what was done, based on what	14	BY MS. STRONG:
15	they have told you, with respect to the problem at	15	Q. Okay. Turning back to the allegation, at
16	the time that it occurred, whenever that was?	16	paragraph 207. Can you read that again, please.
17	A. Yes. The same procedures that I alluded	17	A. Okay.
18	to earlier, that they call it was called into	18	Q. Based on your experience at Crenshaw, do
19	the district. And they responded within the next	19	you believe that this allegation is false?
		20	
20	day.	20	(Pause while witness peruses document.)
20 21	day. Q. And as far as you're aware, based on your	21	(Pause while witness peruses document.) MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound.

- conversations with Miss Garrison and Mr. Owens, doyou believe that the problem was addressed in a
- 23 you believe that the problem w24 timely manner?
- 24 unlery manner? 25 A. Yes, I --

- BY MS. STRONG:Q. I'm sorry. Let me break that down for
- 25 you. I'm sorry.
| | Page 142 | | Page 144 |
|---|--|---|---|
| $ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $ | Part of paragraph 207 of the first amended complaint reads: "At Crenshaw, students regularly see rats, mice, and roaches in their classrooms and in the locker rooms." Based on your experience at Crenshaw, do you believe that this portion of the allegation is false? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; foundation; and vagueness. MR. FERNOW: I would agree with the fact that it's false, that I mean, after eight years as assistant principal and three years as principal, if the rats was that plentiful, I would have ran into a few of them. And I really have never seen a rat at the school. So I would say that that is definitely false in the sense of the rats at the school. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. Is that the same for the mice at school? A. No mice. Rats and mice is all in one, as I'm using rats and mice is the same. Q. Okay. And with respect to roaches? A. Roaches is defined I defined those as | $ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $ | referring to roaches, and if they are defined as the brown animals that you are referring to, insects, do you believe that this allegation is false? A. I believe that it's false. Q. Okay. I'd like to direct your attention to paragraph 208 of the complaint. 208, which states: "In several classes of the school, as many as 10 students have to stand in class or sit on counters because they do not have enough seats for all the students in their classes. These students use hard objects, such as stray boards, on which to write because they do not have desks." Are you aware of any standards or policies relating to how many students may be assigned to any given classroom at Crenshaw? A. Yes. Q. Can you please describe those standards or policies. A. We normally assign 33 kids per class, with the exception of 9th graders in English classes, where we assign 20 to one. Electives can go as |
| $ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $ | Page 143 water bugs, big paper water bugs. And they are not that plentiful, but you will occasionally see one at school from time to time. And it's an ongoing fumigation problem within the district, that we deal with those. They are not plentiful. You don't run into them all over the place. Occasionally you do see a water bug at school. Q. Okay. And just for clarification, a sighting of a water bug reported to the district, is that a sighting of a water bug or cockroach? Do you know? A. I really don't know. But in my definition that I'm using, roaches are the little brown roaches that we see around food courts and food areas. The water bug is the big bug, that usually eat paper. And so I'm distinguishing between the roach and the water bug. Q. Okay. Let's take with respect to roaches, what you identify as the little brown A. The ones that hang around food courts. Q. Okay. Have you seen any of those on the campus? A. No. Q. With respect to this allegation that it's | $ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $ | Page 145 high as 35 to one. Q. When you say you normally assign 33
students per class, is that the highest number of
students that can be assigned to a class? A. That's the guideline in which we were to
follow. Go ahead. Q. Are you finished? A. I was what needs to be clarified, it's
33 students per class. If you take five classes
and you divide the number of kids that the teacher
would have during the course of a day, it should
not average over 33. There may be 34 or 35, but in
some cases be 28. So what we're saying is it
should be an average of 33 to one. Q. Okay. Do you know if there is a maximum
number of students allowed to enroll in a core
course at Crenshaw? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation;
foundation. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. You have to
clarify your question again. I'm not quite sure I
understand what you're asking. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. With respect to core courses, not |

Page 146

Page 148
 A. 28 to one. Q. And is that for all courses offered through the magnets? A. Yes. Q. And there are two magnet programs at your campus? A. That's correct. Q. What are the two magnet programs? A. One is a gifted and high abilities magnet. Q. What are the two magnet programs? A. One is a gifted and high abilities magnet. Q. And when you say that the courses offered by the magnet must be 28 to 1, does that cover courses beyond core subjects? A. Right now I'm not sure. And I was thinking about that. Q. Okay. A. So I do know it covers the core subjects. Q. Okay. Are there any collective bargaining restrictions on class size that you're aware of? A. I think that the numbers that I quoted is a part of the collective bargaining, along with guidelines from the district. I think I think the guidelines from the district is a part of collective bargaining. Q. Okay. And do you know if there's there
 Page 149 are any provisions in the collective bargaining agreements that provide for additional teacher assistance in the classroom if the number of students in a class exceeds a certain number? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Do you understand that question? A. I think I do, but Q. I can rephrase it. It was a little convoluted. A. Okay. Q. Do you know if any teachers' aides or any other assistance are provided to teachers in classes where the number of students enrolled exceed a certain number based on the collective bargaining agreements? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Go ahead, you can answer. A. I don't know of any. Q. Thanks. Do you know if there's a procedure or practice at Crenshaw to equalize the number of

Page	150
rage	150

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 students in classes? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MR. ROSENBAUM: Join. THE WITNESS: The process in the procedure is to balance the classes. And we do have a process and a procedure for balancing classes at the beginning of the school year and maintaining that balance. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Can you describe to me that process, please. A. We build a master schedule for the number of classes and the number of kids that we anticipate that we will have. I need to give you a little bit of background information. At the beginning of the year, with the vast number of programs that we have in our Los Angeles Unified School District, students will sign up to come to Crenshaw, and then they will find something different that they want to do. So we may have 400 kids enrolled and names to come in, say, June 30th. Well, August 25th, of those 400, we may lose 300 of those, and a new 300 come in. So at 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. Audubon and Horace Mann. Q. Horace Mann, you said? A. Right. Q. Based on your experience at other schools and at Crenshaw, do you believe that Crenshaw has a particularly high number of students come that are not anticipated? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, we do. And go ahead. I just need to say, yes, we do, because we have a large number of kids that go to private school and middle school. And so those kids then come back into the system for high school sometimes. So that throws the numbers way off. It's very difficult to get the to know in June how many and the name of kids that's going to open up in September. BY MS. STRONG: Q. When you say there's a lot of students who attend private schools for middle school? A. Uh-huh. Q. And return to the public school system for
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 151 the beginning year when we open up school, it throws the numbers out of balance, because there's no way of knowing who is going to come until that first day. So some of our classes, you know, the numbers go up here and here. We have to then balance those classes as fast as possible. And we have a procedure for doing that. Q. Before getting to the procedure regarding balancing classes, where do you first get the information to establish your master schedule? A. We go to the feeder middle schools, and we get the number of 8th graders that live in the attendance area. And then we take all those numbers and we add them together, from the two feeder schools. And that gives us the base number for the kids that we anticipate that will come to our school. Q. Is that also the basis for the names of the students that are going to be coming to your school? A. Exactly. Q. Do you know what your feeder schools are? A. Yes. Q. What are they?	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 153 high school? A. Right, right. Q. Before we get to balancing classes, what you described reflects the incoming class process. Do you ever have a need to balance classes at the upper-level classes beyond the incoming class, for example? A. I'm not sure I know what you mean when you say "upper level." Q. Okay. Your first incoming class at your school is a class of 9th graders? A. Uh-huh. Q. Okay. With respect to your 10th through 12th grade classes, do you have a need to balance the students at the beginning of the school in those classes as well? A. Yes, there's a need to balance all classes in September. Q. Okay. And I understand the need to balance the classes because on the 9th-grade class. Can you explain to me why you may need to balance the classes at the 10th-through-12th-grade levels as well? A. Well, in our community there's a large number of students who are bussed out to Palisades,

Page	154

	Page 158		Page 160
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\\end{array} $	 they can fill out a form. They all have forms that they can fill out. And some teachers, veteran teachers, will say, "I have 38 enrolled and I have 35 chairs and I've I had every chair used, and I'm expecting more kids." And so we will go ahead and put a couple of chairs in that room overnight. So we will get a note to that effect sometime. And we have a format that they use that they request chairs for the classroom. Q. Okay. What is that format? A. It's just a form that they sign that says, "I need X number of chairs." So there's two means of getting furniture right away. One, you can pick up the phone. The other, you can use little forms and fill it out and request it in writing. Q. If you use the phone, the turnaround time for getting a chair is approximately what? A. Within that class period. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\\end{array} $	 can't remember exactly why, but it was some reason I checked to see checked up on the policy and the procedure. I normally have not in the past. But this particular year I did. I can't remember exactly why. Q. And with respect to the in-class option, having the teacher call and get the custodian to call and bring another chair or borrowing one from another teacher, how do you know about that process? A. Well, in the main phone terminal the switchboard operator is just outside of my door. I hear a lot of phone calls come through. Some teachers can call directly to the plant manager. If the plant manager is not in his office, then they call the operator, and she makes a note of it. And I usually will assist her, or the office manager, we'll work with her. We'll work with the teacher calling in to see that they get these chairs.
20 21 22 23 24 25	Q. Okay. A. And veteran teachers will go across the hall and say, "Look, I have 38 right now. Let me use" a teacher that has some "Let me use a couple of yours, and I'll get them back to you."	20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q. You explained the balancing process takes two to three days, and at most a week. A. Uh-huh. Q. Is it fair to say that this process of requesting chairs is usually no longer an issue
	Page 159		Page 161
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Veteran teachers have found a way to work until the class is balanced. It's a united effort. It's not like we're not working together to make this thing happen for kids. Q. So if a teacher wanted to make it happen, getting another chair for a student within ten minutes or something, that teacher could? A. That's correct. Q. Isn't the second process you described, filling out the form what is the turnaround time for that process of getting a chair into the classroom? A. If the teacher feels they need a chair, if they had the kid sit on a bench if there was only five chairs here and a kid sat on a bench for a period of time, the teacher fills out a form and says, "In my third-period class, I need X number of chairs." It goes to the plant manager that afternoon, and when the teacher arrives, the chairs are there. Q. How do you know all that? A. Because I literally looked at the plant manager's log of lists and notes when he signed off when he placed the chairs in the classroom. And just happened this year, I checked that. I 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 after classes are balanced at the end of the first week of school? A. That's correct. Q. And other than the balancing period time during the first week of school, have you ever heard of a situation where there were not enough chairs in the class for the students? A. Absolutely not. Q. And if there were a problem, do you believe that the school has sufficient resources to address that problem within that class period? A. Yes. We have resources plus the standard procedure. Q. You call your local district superintendent and say, "I don't have enough chairs"? A. Yeah. I mean, that's a done deal. They have got to find the seats right away. No one should have to stand in any school that I've acted as principal in. You just don't stand. Q. Except for the first week of class and for a shortened period of time? A. Short periods of time, their first day of school. Q. Do you know of any classes at the school

	Page 162		Page 164
1	that do not have enough desks for the students in	1	the first week of school?
2	the class?	2	A. Once again, I have had no complaints. I
3	A. I don't know of any.	3	have had requests by teachers, but no complaints.
4	If I have been informed, "But I don't have	4	Q. And those requests by teachers are
5	a desk," by a teacher, we provide a chair and a	5	addressed in accordance with the procedures you
6	small table. So a seat for being able to do your	6	already described to me, correct?
7	work for any period of time. A student would not	7	A. That's correct.
8	be without a desk or a chair and a table for more	8	Q. Have you had any complaints from any
9	than the time it took us to get the classes	9	student, parent, teacher, or anyone else that there
10	balanced or within that day.	10	are too many students in the classes at Crenshaw,
11	Q. Okay. Is the procedure and process in	11	other than the first week of school?
12	place to obtain desks for students the same that is	12	A. No, I haven't.
13	in place for obtaining chairs for students, or is	13	Q. Have you ever received or heard of a
14	there a difference?	14 15	complaint that students are unable to get
15 16	A. Desks and chairs when you refer, you know once we balance the classes out and we		individualized attention in their classes at Crenshaw, other than the first week of school?
10	balance the rooms out, we actually have an adequate	16 17	A. I'm not sure what you are referring to
17	number of chairs for number of desks for the	17	when you say "individualized attention."
18	number of students that we have, even related to	18	Q. Well, have you had a complaint from a
20	our capacity. It's a matter of moving the	20	student or teacher or anyone that the teachers are
21	furniture around, balancing the furniture out, like	21	unable to give attention to a particular student
22	you do everything else.	22	because there are too many students in the class?
23	Q. It's fair to say that to the extent that a	23	A. I'm not sure. I'm not sure of the
24	student is without a desk for a period of time, you	24	question. I can't answer yes or no on that.
25	would believe that that would only occur during the	25	Q. You don't recall at the moment one way or
	Page 163		Page 165
1	first week; and it if happened after the first	1	the other?
2	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and	2	the other? A. Right, I don't.
2 3	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly	2 3	the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break?
2 3 4	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day?	2 3 4	the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.)
2 3 4 5	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation.	2 3 4 5	the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG:
2 3 4 5 6	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science
2 3 4 5 6 7	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG:	2 3 4 5 6 7	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? A. I can't remember or recall any parent or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Yes, a very temporary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? A. I can't remember or recall any parent or student coming and complaining about chairs. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Yes, a very temporary situation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? A. I can't remember or recall any parent or student coming and complaining about chairs. Q. And this is referring to the past three 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Yes, a very temporary situation. BY MS. STRONG:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? A. I can't remember or recall any parent or student coming and complaining about chairs. Q. And this is referring to the past three years that you have been principal at Crenshaw, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Yes, a very temporary situation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And so if that were to occur, you would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? A. I can't remember or recall any parent or student coming and complaining about chairs. Q. And this is referring to the past three years that you have been principal at Crenshaw, correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Yes, a very temporary situation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And so if that were to occur, you would expect that that would only occur during the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 first week; and it if happened after the first week, it's a problem that would be aberrational and would be addressed during that period or certainly by the next day? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation. THE WITNESS: That's correct. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Have you ever heard of or observed any students writing on stray boards in your school? A. To be very honest with you, I don't know what a stray board is. So if they have, I haven't heard of it. I don't know, have no knowledge of it. Q. Has any student, parent, or teacher, or anyone else, ever complained to you that there are not enough chairs at Crenshaw beyond this first week of school? A. I can't remember or recall any parent or student coming and complaining about chairs. Q. And this is referring to the past three years that you have been principal at Crenshaw, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the other? A. Right, I don't. MS. STRONG: Can we take a quick break? (Recess.) BY MS. STRONG: Q. If 40 students were ever in a science class on your campus, would that be unusual? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation; lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Yes, it would be unusual to have 40 students in a science class. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And if there were 40 students in a science class, would you think that that was a temporary situation at your campus? A. Yes. MR. FERNOW: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Yes, a very temporary situation. BY MS. STRONG: Q. And so if that were to occur, you would

	Page 166		Page 168
1	Q. If that occurred at any other time during	1	A. No, I have no knowledge of that.
2	the school year, would that situation be addressed,	2	Q. And as far as you're aware, Crenshaw
3	as far as you're aware?	3	provides adequate classes and adequate teachers
		4	
4	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections.		MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and
5	THE WITNESS: Yes. We would address any	5	ambiguous.
6	classes that's over 33 to 1.	6	MS. STRONG: I'm not done with the
7	BY MS. STRONG:	7	question.
8	Q. Whose responsibility is it to inform you	8	Can you read back what I have so far?
9	or Miss McAdoo, the individual primarily	9	(The following question was read by the
10	responsible for students enrolled in each class, of	10	reporter):
11	a situation where students enrolled in a particular	11	"Q. And as far as you're aware, Crenshaw
12	class are over 33?	12	provides adequate classes and adequate teachers"
13	A. It's the teacher's responsibility to	13	BY MS. STRONG:
14	notify the counseling center and certainly	14	Q for the students to be able to take the
15	Mrs. McAdoo.	15	necessary requirements to be able to graduate?
16	Q. And with respect to a Spanish class at	16	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and
17	Crenshaw during the past three years that you have	17	ambiguous.
18	been principal there, do you believe it would be	18	THE WITNESS: Yes, we provide all
19	unusual to have 40 students in a Spanish class?	19	classes that's required to graduate and enter into
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections.	20	the UC and university system.
21	THE WITNESS: Yes. I believe that any	21	BY MS. STRONG:
22	classroom with 40 students in it would be	22	Q. Are you aware of any situation where a
23	addressed.	23	student complained that he or she was unable to
24	BY MS. STRONG:	24	take a class that she needed to graduate?
25	Q. Okay. And does Spanish qualify as an	25	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague as to time.
_		-	
	Page 167		Page 169
1	Page 167 elective course?	1	Page 169 BY MS. STRONG:
1 2	-	1 2	Ű
	elective course?		BY MS. STRONG:
2	elective course? A. Yes, it is.	2	BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw.
2 3	elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish	2 3	BY MS. STRONG:Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw.A. I need clarification on the question.
2 3 4	elective course?A. Yes, it is.Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on	2 3 4	BY MS. STRONG:Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw.A. I need clarification on the question.Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5	elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct?	2 3 4 5	BY MS. STRONG:Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw.A. I need clarification on the question.Q. Okay.A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now?
2 3 4 5 6 7	elective course?A. Yes, it is.Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct?A. We try to average all classes at 33. We	2 3 4 5 6	BY MS. STRONG:Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw.A. I need clarification on the question.Q. Okay.A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heardof a complaint of a student, what now?Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to take notes in class, would that be unusual? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because it is not offered by the school, that is necessary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to take notes in class, would that be unusual? A. Very much so. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because it is not offered by the school, that is necessary to graduate; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to take notes in class, would that be unusual? A. Very much so. Q. Do you know of any circumstances where the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because it is not offered by the school, that is necessary to graduate; is that correct? A. Yes, that's correct.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to take notes in class, would that be unusual? A. Very much so. Q. Do you know of any circumstances where the student has sat on a counter in a class to take 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because it is not offered by the school, that is necessary to graduate; is that correct? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. Okay. Then with respect to paragraph 208
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to take notes in class, would that be unusual? A. Very much so. Q. Do you know of any circumstances where the student has sat on a counter in a class to take notes, in your experience as principal during the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because it is not offered by the school, that is necessary to graduate; is that correct? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. Okay. Then with respect to paragraph 208 of the first amended complaint, which states:
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 elective course? A. Yes, it is. Q. So you would try to see that the Spanish class had an average of Spanish classes on campus had an average of 36 students in them; is that correct? A. We try to average all classes at 33. We focus on that. But sometime electives can go up as high as 36 to 1 within the guidelines of the norm table. Q. But you still even try to get Spanish classes at the 33-to-1 level? A. That's correct. Q. If a student were to sit on a counter to take notes in class, would that be unusual? A. Very much so. Q. Do you know of any circumstances where the student has sat on a counter in a class to take 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\end{array}$	 BY MS. STRONG: Q. As to your three years at Crenshaw. A. I need clarification on the question. Q. Okay. A. I need you to clarify. Have I ever heard of a complaint of a student, what now? Q. Okay. Have you received a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, or have you heard of a complaint from a student, where that student was unable to take a course necessary to graduate? A. No, not unable to take it. Q. Okay. So to clarify, you've never heard of a complaint from a student stating that they are that they are unable to take a class because it is not offered by the school, that is necessary to graduate; is that correct? A. Yes, that's correct. Q. Okay. Then with respect to paragraph 208

23

- A. Normal within the first week of school.
- 22 Q. Do you know of any students unable to take 23 the classes necessary to graduate because there are
- 24 not enough of the required classes available to the 25 students?
- students use hard objects such as stray boards on 24

on counters because they do not have enough seats

25 which to write because they do not have desks."

for all the students in their classes. These

	Page 170		Page 172
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Based on your experience at Crenshaw, do you believe that this allegation is fundamentally misleading, if not false? MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I believe that a portion of the statement is false. BY MS. STRONG: Q. What portion? A. And some of it is misleading. Q. Okay. A. "10 students have to stand in class or sit on counters because they do not have enough seats." Now, certainly, in the first couple of weeks of school I can't say how many kids may have to wait a few minutes until we can get some chairs in there, the first day, certainly the first day. The students who use hard objects such as stray boards on which to write on because they do not have desks I don't know that's that's that's false, as far as I'm concerned, because I have no I've been there for three years, and I have not seen this. I have not had a report of this. So I know nothing of it. Q. So	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 that is, replenish paper towels, sweep the floor, and check all sinks and toilets. So that is now standard procedure at the school. Q. To make sure I have it clear. After both nutrition and lunch, the bathrooms are checked by the custodians to replenish the supplies in the bathrooms and make sure they are clean; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. And then at the end of the day, each day, the bathrooms are fully cleaned; is that correct? A. That is correct. Q. And is this true for every day that the school is in attendance or the school is in process? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. MS. STRONG: I'm sorry? MR. FERNOW: Session? MS. STRONG: In session. Thank you for the word. THE WITNESS: Yes. Every day that students attend the school. MS. STRONG: Thank you. Do you know how many custodians are on
23	Q. 50	23	Do you know now many custodians are on
	Page 171		Page 173
1 2 3	A. And it would just be hard for this to occur for any length of time and I not know something about it.	1 2 3	campus? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
4	Q. With respect to the first sentence of	4	THE WITNESS: I can give you
5 6	paragraph 208, you believe that that is at a minimum fundamentally misleading, correct?	5 6	approximately. BY MS. STRONG:
7	A. Correct.	7	Q. Okay. Sure.
8	Q. And with respect to the second sentence of	8	A. It's approximately 17 custodians.
9 10	paragraph 208, you believe that that is false? A. Yes.	9 10	Q. Okay. Are there day and night custodians?A. There are day and night custodians.
10	Q. Is there a procedure and practice in place	11	During the day, we have five full-time custodians
12	at Crenshaw for maintaining or cleaning the	12	on duty during the day.
13	bathrooms on the campus?	13	Q. Is there also a plant manager in addition
14	A. Yes, there is a procedure.	14	to those five?
15 16	Q. Okay. Can you describe that to me,	15 16	A. No. That's including the plant manager.Q. Okay. And then at night, approximately
16 17	please. A. Yes. Every hall, every room, every	10	how many custodians, the remaining
18	bathroom is assigned to a custodian. A custodian	18	A. Whatever five from 17 is. Is that 12?
19	has responsibilities to clean the facility every	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Good math problem.
20	evening.	20	MS. STRONG: Okay.
21	And now we have added that during the	21	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's integrated math.
22	school day, a custodian will at the conclusion	22	THE WITNESS: Right.
23 24	of lunch, and nutrition, which is a 20-minute break	23 24	BY MS. STRONG:
24 25	at approximately 10:05 that ends at 10:30, the custodian will go in and service the bathrooms;	24 25	Q. Are there any deep cleans that are scheduled at Crenshaw?

Page	174
i uge	1 / 1

$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \end{array}$	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm familiar with the term that we refer to in our district as "deep clean," so I will respond to the question in the sense that, yes, we have a trailer that comes around once a year, that a crew comes in and with a steamer, and clean the tile, clean the toilets. This is a heavy-pressure steam cleaner. That is what is referred to as the deep clean. And it's done once a year. BY MS. STRONG: Q. It's done over a period of a week, you said? A. The trailer is there for a week. Q. Does the trailer address or clean the bathrooms as well as other parts of the campus? A. No. The primary function is it's a crew of people that come with this. They have a painter, carpenter. They do minor repairs. This one crew just works on bathrooms. Q. Are the custodians on campus throughout the day to address any problem in any bathroom that may come up throughout the day? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Q. Okay. Would a flooded toilet trigger that? A. Yes, definitely, would be considered an emergency or hazard. Q. You're explained the procedure with respect to bringing your custodians to address problems identified with the bathrooms on campus, and also the procedures regarding the ordinary maintenance of the bathrooms by your custodians. Is there also a process to obtain the attention of the district with respect to any problems in the bathroom that may arise? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: The process in obtaining the district works directly through the plant manager. If there's something that the plant manager cannot handle, control, or repair, then his next step is to contact the district, local district maintenance operation unit, that services Crenshaw High School. And then that person would assist the plant manager. BY MS. STRONG: Q. So if it's something that's beyond the capacity of custodians to deal with that, the school directly, they will then contact someone at
	Page 175		Page 177
1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation also.	1	the district to help them remedy the problem,
2	THE WITNESS. Yes The custodians are		
2 3	THE WITNESS: Yes. The custodians are assigned to the school. They are on they have	2 3	whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates
3 4	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students.	2 3 4	whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony.
3 4 5	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call.	2 3 4 5	whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG:
3 4 5 6	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the	2 3 4 5 6	whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstatestestimony.BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and	2 3 4 5 6 7	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct.
3 4 5 6	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the	2 3 4 5 6	whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstatestestimony.BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address the problem? A. According to the nature of the emergency. Certainly if there's a spill where there can be an 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ \end{array}$	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are addressed on your campus?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address the problem? A. According to the nature of the emergency. Certainly if there's a spill where there can be an accident, or if there's somewhere where the kid 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are addressed on your campus? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound.
$ \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ \end{array} $	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address the problem? A. According to the nature of the emergency. Certainly if there's a spill where there can be an accident, or if there's somewhere where the kid couldn't sit down, or if there was a light that was 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are addressed on your campus? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: I through my
$ \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ \end{array} $	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address the problem? A. According to the nature of the emergency. Certainly if there's a spill where there can be an accident, or if there's somewhere where the kid couldn't sit down, or is something that was needed 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are addressed on your campus? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: I through my administrative staff meetings, we discuss issues
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address the problem? A. According to the nature of the emergency. Certainly if there's a spill where there can be an accident, or if there was a light that was out in the classroom, or something that was needed to service kids and couldn't wait 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are addressed on your campus? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: I through my administrative staff meetings, we discuss issues pertaining to the school. And so at that time
$ \begin{array}{r} 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ \end{array} $	 assigned to the school. They are on they have regular assignments to clean after the students. But they are also on call. There is a procedure for notifying the custodian. It's two quick rings of the bell, and the custodian will call and ask what is the problem, and then we dispatch him to wherever there is an emergency or a need or a spill. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And so if a student or a teacher wanted to make a complaint, and a complaint were brought to the office, would that trigger this procedure that you described, the two ringings of the bell and the calling the custodian to address the problem? A. According to the nature of the emergency. Certainly if there's a spill where there can be an accident, or if there's somewhere where the kid couldn't sit down, or is something that was needed 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 whatever that may be? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Misstates testimony. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. How do you know about these procedures relating to the maintenance of the bathrooms and the custodian's schedules and so forth? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Are you referring to the requests or to procedures for handling the requests? BY MS. STRONG: Q. All of the above. How is it that you are aware of how problems relating to bathrooms are addressed on your campus? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Compound. THE WITNESS: I through my administrative staff meetings, we discuss issues

	Page 178		Page 180
1	problems. And so and their rewards. And their	1	of the bathrooms, been painted three times a year
2	compliments. So we listen and we work out and	2	since you have been principal at Crenshaw?
3	at that time, are aware of what's going on with	3	A. Yes.
4	everyone.	4	Q. And the tiled portions of the bathrooms,
5	And also just as I walk the campus, you	5	when they have graffiti on them, how often are they
6	know, talking to the custodial staff, I'm a very	6	cleaned?
7	visible principal. I move around the campus and I	7	A. They are maintained by the custodial
8	hear from kids. I hear from custodians. I hear	8	staff. It's part of the regular cleaning.
9	from teachers. I kind of have an open-door policy,	9	Q. So it's an ongoing process? Each night
10	so I'm pretty much aware of all of the procedures,	10	when they do their full cleaning of the bathroom,
11	concerns, and what goes on around the campus.	11	they will try to clean down the tiles as well, to
12	BY MS. STRONG:	12	the extent there's graffiti that he that needs
13	Q. These administrative meetings you're	13	to be cleaned?
14	discussing, how often are they held?	14	A. That's correct. And it's an ongoing
15	A. Once a week.	15	problem.
16	Q. Who attends them?	16	Q. What measures have you taken to address
17	A. The five administrators.	17	the graffiti problem at the campus?
18	Q. Which are the four assistant principals	18	A. Well, we've tried incentives. We've
19	and you?	19	actually identified some of the various groups,
20	A. Right.	20	short of saying gangs, clubs. And we approach them
21	Q. Do you know what types of problems are	21	with the understanding that if we find this on the
22	called in to the district with respect to	22	wall, no matter what's the situation, you will go
23	bathrooms?	23	and wash it off.
24	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	24	So we've made we've just made an effort
25	ambiguous; calls for speculation.	25	to get it off as soon as it goes up. But, you

THE WITNESS: Well, yes, I know what's know, we fall behind. 1 1 called in. We have -- certainly graffiti is called 2 2 You have to know that the -- a clean, 3 in. And that's one of the things that we -- we 3 clear wall in a high school bathroom have a -- have 4 paint the bathrooms are painted approximately three 4 a nongraffiti life of about two hours before 5 times a year, painted out graffiti. That's one of 5 someone writes up the bathroom. 6 the big things that's called in, is the graffiti 6 Now, in addition to that, we make every 7 7 that's on the stucco wall part. effort to keep the floors extremely mopped, the The tile is washed. The area is tiled, 8 8 urines cleaned, as clean, as odor-free, but 9 it's washable. The stucco, you can't wash that graffiti is on the walls. We make every effort. 9 10 off, so they come and paint over it. That is what 10 And then we come in, at least -- I know of three 11 is normally called in. 11 times last year that we painted the bathroom. Q. So maybe more if necessary, but at a 12 Then, of course, any plumbing problems, 12 13 where there's a leak or there's water that you 13 minimum of three is --14 can't turn it off, or any type of leak, running 14 A. Well, I would be reluctant to say we could water, is called. And they bring in a plumber. 15 even get to it any more than that. 15 16 BY MS. STRONG: 16 O. Okay. A. But I know of three times. 17 Q. I don't know if I understood. You said 17 18 there was a towelled portion of the bathroom, or 18 Q. Okay. Is there a priority given to tiled? I'm sorry. 19 certain types of graffiti that are found on the 19 20 A. Tiled. 20 campus? Q. A tiled portion that can be washed off. 21 21 A. Yes, it is. Yes, it is. Anything that's 22 But there are stuccoed portions that need to be --22 clearly identifying the gang. Anything that's 23 A. Part of the wall is stucco. Some of the 23 using profanity is dealt with right away. 24 wall is tile. 24 Q. Even if that requires some intermittent painting by your custodians on-site? 25 Q. Have these bathrooms, the stucco portions 25

	Page 182		Page 184
1	A. Usually it would require using a graffiti	1	to help them understand they should be a part of
2	remover. And it smears it and you can't read it	2	the school.
3	once it comes through. It doesn't come off	3	I'm editorializing. I'll stop.
4	cleanly, but it's smeared so that you can't read	4	Q. With respect to the plumbing problems
5	can't read the profanity.	5	and/or leaks that are encountered on campus where
6	Q. So the means you use to address the	6	you need to call in the district for assistance, do
7	graffiti once it's on the wall is to wash off the	7	you have any knowledge as to how long it generally
8	tiles, using a smearing technique that is handled	8	takes to resolve problems of this nature?
9	by your custodians after school hours?	9	A. No, I don't. I know if there's a leaking
10	A. Right.	10	pipe, the plumber will be there right away. If
11	Q. And the regular painting by the district?	11	it's graffiti on the wall, the painters have a
12	A. Right.	12	rotation. If it's it depend on the nature of
13	Q. Is there anything else that you do to try	13	the problem.
14	to clean up the graffiti on campus on a regular	14	Q. Okay. With respect to a flooded bathroom,
15	basis?	15	if that's something ordinarily, I believe you
16	A. We have the drives and the rewards system.	16	testified that your custodians would try and
17	And we actually have campus aides who work	17	address that immediately on campus by themselves;
18	with kids in trying to identify the writers. So we	18	is that correct?
19	try to identify major writers. That's one of the	19	A. Yes. Turning the water off, number one,
20	big things that we do. There are graffiti artists	20	and drying it up and cleaning it up. Turning the
21	out there. We have to check their backpacks, going	21	water off to that leaking whether it's a face
22	through the room and looking through the notebook;	22	bowl or a toilet or what-have-you. If it's a
23	and if you see something that's on the wall, you	23	leaking face bowl or it's a leaking toilet, they
24	call that kid out and you talk with him about it.	24	would immediately turn the water off up to that
25	Get his parent involved.	25	particular stall or face bowl, and then clean the
	Page 183		Page 185
1	It's a lot of time and energy to just	1	water up. Okay. Then the plumber would be called.
$1 \\ 2$	spend on graffiti, trying to maintain a	$1 \\ 2$	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to what the
4	spend on grannu, u ying to maintain a	4	Q. Do you have any knowledge as to what the

graffiti-free school. 3 3 turnaround time then would be, once the plumber is 4 Q. What sort of drives do you have with 4 called and brought out from the district to try and 5 respect to graffiti? 5 repair that? 6 A. Local leadership -- not the local. But 6 A. No, I don't know. 7 7 the leadership class will have activities, have a Q. Okay. Have you ever received any 8 spring dance if we don't get graffiti. Or if the 8 complaints from anyone that the district does not 9 campus is not clean, a clean campus campaign. Put 9 respond to these problems in a timely fashion? 10 up signs, take pride in your school, don't litter, 10 A. To the problems that we described? 11 don't graffiti, things like that. 11 Q. Correct. Meaning the plumbing problem, like a leaking toilet that needs to be corrected. 12 Q. Do students volunteer to paint the 12 13 graffiti at times? 13 A. I'm not absolutely sure, because there are 14 A. No, I wouldn't call it volunteering. 14 degrees of leaks. If a face bowl is leaking, Sometimes we assign detention on Saturdays to come somebody may say, "I called that in." But if water 15 15 is running on the floor and the bathroom is 16 up and assist in cleaning the school. But it's --16 17 it's not voluntary. 17 flooding, then they come out and deal with that. 18 Q. Okay. And is that detention focused on 18 So when you asked that question, it's hard 19 19 those individuals who you identify as having to say yes or no. 20 written the graffiti on the walls, or can it --20 Q. With respect to a flooded bathroom, for example, then, let's use that as an example -- have 21 A. Who has violated school policy in some 21 22 manner such as tardiness, continuously tardy to 22 you ever had any complaints stating that the 23 class; or found having disagreements in the lunch 23 district is not responding to a flooded bathroom in 24 a timely fashion?

25

A. No. have not.

- area; some form of vandalism. 24
- 25 It's usually done in a corrected measure

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

	Page 186		Page 188
1	Q. Okay. And again, for a stopped toilet,	1	A. Well, I don't know. Students will be
2	have you had any complaints that either the	2	students. And sometimes kids will take a lot more
3	custodial staff or the district has not responded	3	paper than they need and throw it on the floor, or
4	to a complaint in a timely fashion?	4	pull it out of the thing.
5	A. No.	5	But lately, this year, like I say, with
6	Q. Is there a procedure or process in place	6	with the checking it as regularly as we do, we
7	for students, teachers, parents, or others to	7	I'm just not having the complaints that I used to
8	report problems with bathrooms at Crenshaw?	8	have. I don't know what I don't know exactly
9	A. Yes, same procedure. They come in and	9	what students I can't say.
10	report it to Mrs. Garrison in the main office.	10	Q. For example, are you aware of students
11	There's a written process, a verbal process. Or to	11	clogging toilets with toilet paper and paper
12	Mr. Owens, the plant manager.	12	towels, for example?
13	Students don't always follow the	13	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation.
14	procedure. They like to say, "Mr. Kiel, we don't	14	THE WITNESS: Yes, I'm aware of that.
15	have paper in the bathroom," or, "Somebody stuffed	15	That has happened a number of times in schools.
16	the paper in the toilet." And then I get right on	16	BY MS. STRONG:
17	the walkie-talkie and call the plant manager and	17	Q. Are you aware of circumstances of
18	describe the process, and he will go and deal with	18	situations at Crenshaw when that happened?
19	it.	19	MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objection.
20	Standard procedure is through the	20	THE WITNESS: Yes. I have been called a
21	vice president or to the plant manager.	21	number of times to look at the situation by the
22 23	Q. How often do you directly get complaints	22 23	plant manager when he was a little annoyed with it. He wanted me to be aware of some of the incidents.
23 24	from students, for example, regarding supplies in the rest rooms?	23 24	BY MS. STRONG:
24	A. To be honest with you, in the last year,	24	Q. Okay. And do you have any specific
23	A. To be notest with you, in the last year,	23	Q. Okay. And do you have any specific
			m
	Page 187		Page 189
1	it's very minimal, since we got the new policy	1	recollections of any of these incidents? For
2	going. But prior to that, I would get some	2	example, when was the last time this happened?
3	complaints. I can't tell you how many or how	3	A. Well, once again, I hadn't had this to
4	often, but certainly more than I'm getting now.	4	happen this year.
5	Q. When you would get the complaints, you	5	Q. But in the two prior years, would you say
6	would institute the procedures or follow the	6	about how many times were you aware of students
7	process that you've already described to me, and	7	clogging toilets with toilet paper or paper towels?
8	the problem would be remedied, as far as you were	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation.
9	concerned, in a timely manner?	9	THE WITNESS: It truly is, but I estimate
10	A. Would pass all the red tape, go directly	10	that as approximately three or four times a year.
11	to the plant manager, direct him to fix the	11	BY MS. STRONG:
12	problem.	12	Q. That's that you are aware of?
13	Q. And they were corrected as you directed?	13	A. Yes. O. There may have been other times?
14 15	A. Right.	14 15	Q. There may have been other times?
15	(Recess.) BY MS. STRONG:	15	A. There may have been others. But they called it to my attention at least three or four
10	DI MS. SIRUNU:	10	

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

times.

BY MS. STRONG:

Q. Are you aware of students ever ripping

THE WITNESS: Yes, I am aware of it.

Q. Okay. And is this in the first two years

A. That's when it was called to my attention

as in your capacity as principal at Crenshaw?

MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation.

dispensers off the wall in rest rooms?

Q. Okay. Despite your school's efforts to

the students do anything that makes this process

difficult, other than the graffiti that you already

keep the bathrooms fully stocked and cleaned, did

MR. FERNOW: Vague and ambiguous.

MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25 described?

BY MS. STRONG:

Q. Go ahead.

Page	190
1 uge	1 70

	Page 190		Page 192
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 190 a couple of times. Q. Okay. So it was called to your attention by the plant manager a couple of times, but it could have happened more in situations that you were not made aware of; is that correct? A. That is correct. Q. And are you aware of any situations where students either removed or broke stall doors in the rest rooms? MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation. THE WITNESS: Yes, I am aware of a stall door being broken off the hinges a number of times. BY MS. STRONG: Q. A number of times? And is this still only in reference to your first two years as principal, or does this also include this past year? MR. ROSENBAUM: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Okay. That was everything was previous. Things have improved tremendously. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. And how is it that you know that students removed the stall doors or broke the stall doors off the hinges? A. It's usually called to my attention by the 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 192 keep the place we pick up after the kids at the end of lunch and nutrition. I'm not going to sit here and say and tell you why. I don't know. But it is better this year. Q. Did you recently have any renovations made to the rest rooms? A. Yes, we did. Q. Okay. When was that? A. It was completed over the summer. Q. The summer of 2000; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And what were the renovations? A. It was completely repiped, water pressures and water and drains, all the drains. So the toilets drained better. So quite naturally, it's a fresher smell in the bathrooms. And all new toilets was replaced, and they flush a lot better. Q. And is this with respect to all bathrooms on campus? A. That's correct. All plumbing. The entire school was repiped. Q. During the summer 2000? A. Part of the year and summer. It just finished up this past summer. Q. Were the rest rooms made into "smart"
	Page 191		Q. Were the rest rooms made into smart Page 193
1	ç	1	
1 2	planning manager. He calls me in to show it to me.	1 2	bathrooms? A. Yes.
3	We lock the bathrooms down, that particular bathroom down, until we either take the stall door	2 3	Q. Is that the term that's used to refer to
4	off or something is done so it's not a safety so	4	these new bathrooms?
5	it's not a hazard. Because the hinges sometime	5	A. Yes.
6	will still be there, and screws, and so we have to	6	Q. What does that mean?
7	get all that off so that no one can walk by and cut	7	A. It means you don't have to twist the water
8	themselves on their arm or something.	8	on. You just press it down. The water runs and
9	So he calls it to my attention. He wants	9	automatically cuts off.
10	to keep me aware of what's going on and what we	10	Q. That's for the sinks you're referring to?
11 12	can where are the concerns, and to try and work	11 12	A. For the sinks.
12 13	with the students to protect their school and conserve the school.	12	Q. Were there changes made to the toilets?A. They have new toilets, that are not the
13	Q. Okay. Now, you say things have been	13	sensored type that automatically flush, or urinals.
15	different this year with your new procedures.	15	You have to press a button for them to plush. But
16	Can you describe to me what you mean by	16	they flush a lot easier, and all the mechanisms are
	that?	17	

- 17 that?
- 18 A. Well, with the custodians checking behind, 19 keeping it clean, with the deep cleaning -- I'm
- 20 not -- I'm not saying that -- that I can't tell you
- 21 100 percent as to why that things are better. But
- 22 we -- it's just better this year. 23 It could be a whole multitude of things.
- It could be from the leadership class's 24
- 25 involvement. It could be from the fact that we

- 17 new.
- 18 Q. Okay. The leadership class involvement
- 19 that you referred to that you said might have been
- 20 a reason things were better this year, what were
- 21 you referring to? Is there something different
- 22 that the leadership was doing with respect to the
- 23 bathrooms on the campus?
- A. We launched a clean campus campaign, and I 24 25 was saying they posted signs about having pride in

	Page 194		Page 196
1	your school. Just a campaign among the kids to	1	A. I can't say that he is responsible for
2	take pride in your school and keep it clean.	2	that or
3	Q. Do you know when the leadership class	3	Q. That could have been a decision that was
4	launched this campaign, approximately?	4	made at your school?
5	A. Approximately around November.	5	A. Right.
6	Q. And you've also referred to the fact that	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation.
7	you that the custodians checked the bathrooms at	7	BY MS. STRONG:
8	the end of nutrition and lunch may be a factor as	8	Q. You've stated that the situation with the
9	to why the bathrooms are cleaner this year. When	9	bathrooms is definitely much better this year as
10	did that process begin?	10	opposed to the two years before. Have you received
11	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Speculation;	11	any complaints regarding your bathrooms this year?
12	mischaracterizes testimony.	12	A. I can't think of any complaints this year
13	THE WITNESS: It started with the opening	13	that I received.
14	of school in September, for sure.	14	Q. Do you ever lock certain bathrooms on
15	BY MS. STRONG:	15	campus?
16	Q. Okay.	16	A. Yes.
17	A. As a matter of fact, it started last year.	17	Q. Do you know how many bathrooms there are
18	I take that back. It started with Mr. Cartinez.	18	on campus?
19	Q. And who is Mr. Cartinez?	19	A. No.
20	A. He was interim superintendent between	20	Q. Okay. Do you know how many bathrooms are
21	before Roma came aboard, the current	21	locked on campus at any given time?
22	superintendent. We talked about the previous	22	A. No.
23	superintendent.	23	Q. Okay. Can you describe to me which
24	Q. Rubin Zacharias?	24	bathrooms are locked, then, on campus.
25	A. Rubin Zacharias.	25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Speculation; foundation.

1	He was the interim superintendent between	1	BY MS. STRONG:
2	Rubin Zacharias and Roma, Roma becoming	2	Q. If you know.
3	superintendent.	3	A. I don't know exactly. I do know that I
4	Q. Did his tenure have some impact	4	can tell you that there's four bathrooms that's
5	A. Yes.	5	open around the clock. The kids know that they can
6	Q on the bathrooms?	6	always go to these four bathrooms.
7	A. Yes.	7	There are bathrooms on every corridor in
8	Q. What is that, and how did that happen?	8	the building. Teachers take turns in working with
9	Sorry.	9	those bathrooms and opening them and locking them
10	MR. FERNOW: Calls for speculation.	10	such that the kids are safe. We station someone
11	THE WITNESS: He was the superintendent	11	near the bathrooms that's open constantly, so no
12	who addressed the bathrooms and made it a priority	12	person can go to the bathroom and not feel safe.
13	that bathrooms are clean. And he just spent quite	13	There's someone stationed outside the bathroom.
14	a bit of energy, money, time on bathrooms, make	14	There are bathrooms that are locked and
15	sure they were clean.	15	closed, and opened during passing periods; and
16	BY MS. STRONG:	16	teachers take the responsibility to go out and open
17	Q. Did he suggest the policy and practice of	17	those bathrooms.
18	checking the bathrooms after nutrition and lunch?	18	That's primarily for safety reasons. We
19	MR. FERNOW: Object, calls for	19	know what teenagers do, if they can find somewhere
20	speculation.	20	to go and hide out during a course of a period of
21	BY MS. STRONG:	21	time. We have to take those measures to be able to
22	Q. If you know.	22	ensure that students are being supervised at all
23	A. I remember him placing the emphasis on	23	times.
24	bathrooms.	24	Q. When you say every corridor in the
25	Q. Okay.	25	building, is there one main building of classes on
			-

		r	
	Page 198		Page 200
1	your campus?	1	are going to mark this as an exhibit. It's okay.
2	A. Well, we have one building that's three	2	It's better than not having anything at all, so
3	stories. The building is made in the form of a	3	don't worry.
4	horseshoe. And there's bathrooms on each floor and	4	(The witness complies.)
5	each corridor. If you go a horseshoe not a	5	A. Okay. There's a bathroom here. There's
6	horseshoe. It wouldn't be a horseshoe. But	6	boys, girls.
7	it's	7	Q. Fill it out to the extent you can, and
8	Q. A U-shape?	8	then we'll mark it "A" and move on.
9	A. A U-shape. Up here a bathroom, here about	9	MR. FERNOW: Why don't you ask questions,
10	middle ways a hall, and go down this way. So	10	and he'll fill it out.
11	there's bathrooms, three bathrooms before, six	11	BY MS. STRONG:
12	bathrooms in the building. I figured it out.	12	Q. The three bathrooms on the three floors of
13	MR. FERNOW: Three stories.	13	the building, where is that building in relation to
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.	14	what you just described?
15	MR. FERNOW: Three bathrooms per floor.	15	A. Now I guess the reason I said six
16	THE WITNESS: Three bathrooms per floor.	16	bathrooms is because there is no student
17	(Discussion off the record.)	17	bathroom well, there is a student bathroom here.
18	BY MS. STRONG:	18	But there is no student bathroom on this corridor
19	Q. So there are three bathrooms on each	19	in the first floor.
20	floor, and a three-story building. Is that in	20	Q. Okay.
21	addition to the four bathrooms that you described	21	A. But on the second and third floors, there
22	that are open constantly?	22	are bathrooms on each corridor, which would be
23	A. No. We have the building outside the main	23	if you go the same process. And then would be the
24	buildings. There's a music building, there's a	24	first floor, second floor, and then upwards to the
25	bathroom there. And then the shop building,	25	third floor. You would have bathrooms here, here,
	Page 199		Page 201
1	there's a bathroom there. And then the PE area,	1	here and here. So boys and girls, boys and girls.
2	there's bathrooms there. So the four bathrooms	2	This is on the second floor, and the same
3	that's open is near the luncheon area, the music	3	thing on the third floor.
4	building, the shop building.	4	Q. That's fine.
5	And then the bathrooms in the front of the	5	A. Okay.
6	school are right by the entryway. As you come into	6	Q. So with respect to the four bathrooms that
7	the school, there's a boys and girls bathroom there	7	you said are constantly open, are they on what you
8	on the first floor. And then on the first floor on	8	have drawn here?
9	the far end of the school, the horseshoe, it's a	9	A. No, they are not.
10	bathroom here (indicating). On the horseshoe over	10	Q. Which no, they are not?
11	here, there's a bathroom here.	11	A. No, they are not.
12	Q. I think we better, just for clarity	12	Now, inside well
13	purposes, if you can do a little diagram, it would	13	Q. That's fine. It's in addition.
14	probably be helpful.	14	The bathrooms that you've identified in
15	A. Well, I can provide you with a school map.	15	this building with three per floor, they are in
16	Q. Okay.	16	addition to the four that are open at all times?
17	A. I will show you where all the bathrooms	17	A. Right.
18	are.	18	Q. I think we'll leave it at that. We don't
10	(\mathbf{W})	10	

20

21

22

23

24

25

need to have this marked. It's fine.

locations of the bathrooms.

that correct?

A. I can get a map of the school with all the

Q. Okay. So with respect to the bathrooms

except for the times when teachers open them; is

that are locked, those are locked at all times

18 are. 19

20

21

- (Witness draws diagram.)
- This is the front of the school here.
- Q. You can mark "entrance."
- A. There's a boys and girls bathroom here.
- 23 And boys and girls -- this is the main entrance to
- 24 the school from the street. This is the street.
- 25 Q. You might want to mark "street" because we

51 (Pages 198 to 201)

Page	204
1 ugo	204

1	Page 202		Page 204
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 A. Yes. They are pretty much closed during the time that yes. And teachers will open them during passing periods and, you know, in emergencies. If a kid has an emergency on the floor on the second or third floor, the teacher can go over, walk across, and open the door for the child to go to the bathroom. Q. So if a student makes a request in class that the student open a bathroom on the corridor hallway, the teacher can open the bathroom for that student? A. Usually, if it's an emergency, if the kid having an emergency. But if not, the kid has to go to one of the open bathrooms. Q. Okay. A. Or wait until the passing period, and the teacher opens the door. Q. Okay. And again, the reasons why the bathrooms are closed is due to safety concerns for the students? A. That's correct. Q. Are there special procedures in place on Fridays at your school with respect to access to the bathrooms? A. Fridays is no different than any other 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. I mean with the teacher not releasing the kids to go see my coach, go to get my uniform. We don't have counselors summoning kids on Fridays. There is a no-pass Friday. On Friday we focus on instruction, what we should be doing all the time. Q. And prior to this procedure in place, what was the situation on Fridays? A. Like I said, it was an activity day, so it where we have the big game or something. And it when I took over as principal, I felt the need to do something to cut down on the number of kids in the halls on Friday. Q. Okay. A. It's a little too much excitement. And so we have been very successful in taming that down and focusing on our studies. Q. Did you institute this procedure A. Yes, sir, I did. Q when you came as principal in 1998? A. It was a principal's decision, yes. Q. Okay. Have you received any complaints regarding this procedure on Fridays since you became principal in 1998? MR. FERNOW: I have to object. This is vague and ambiguous. To mean just complaints on
1	Page 203		Page 205
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\end{array} $	 day. Q. Okay. Do students need passes to go to the bathrooms during class? A. Students need passes to leave the class at any time. And on Friday I correct myself. It's called a no-pass Friday. Only in emergencies can a student leave the classroom. So we don't summon kids. We don't pull kids from the class on Fridays. Q. Why is that? A. Well, one of the reasons it started, when we had well, on Fridays the day is shorter, so the kids go from 8:00 to 2:00. Because on the other days, they go from 8:00 to 3:10. And on Fridays, school gets out at 2:00. And that's an activity day, football, basketball, something, baseball, something goes on, on Friday. So we just try to focus in the mornings on academics. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\end{array} $	 Fridays? MS. STRONG: Thank you. Q. Have you received any complaints regarding this Friday no-pass policy since you have becomesince you became principal in 1998? MR. FERNOW: Vague and ambiguous. Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Some concerns. Not necessarily complaints. A lot more compliments than concerns. BY MS. STRONG: Q. You have received compliments? A. Yes. Q. From who? A. Staff, students, parents. Q. What kind of compliments? What do they say? A. They appreciate what we're doing, what I'm

	Page 206		Page 208
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 going to have to and we say no passes unless it's an emergency. So you have to scrutinize what is considered an emergency. Q. Can you remember a specific incident where someone shared with you a concern regarding a teacher not allowing a student out of class on Friday? A. I can't remember a particular concern. I do remember some verbal conversations about it. Teachers would come to me and says, "What am I supposed to do?" And I would tell them and I can't name teachers, times, and dates, but I would tell them, "You know, you still have to use your best judgment, but understand what we're trying to do." Q. You would discuss the policies with the teachers? A. Correct. Q. And the concerns, were they coming from the teachers then? A. The concern is, "What am I supposed to do when the kid wants to leave the room? Would you help me define what's an emergency?" 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 are an insufficient number of bathrooms on campus? A. There was a period of time and I can't remember exactly when when there was a bathroom that was closed for repairs. And the students wanted to know where the you know, where the bathroom that's open. I did get a concern for the students that the bathrooms we were to go to was closed because there was repairs being done in there. And I immediately called to the plant manager, and we put a sign on the bathroom telling the kids where the where there was a bathroom that replaced this bathroom that we were repairing. And I don't know the exact date or time, but I do remember a situation of that nature. Q. What you are recalling is one incident? A. One incident. Q. And if you had to place it in one of the three years that you worked at Crenshaw as principal, would you know was it this last year, for example? A. No. I think it was the second year. Q. Okay. So the 2000, 2 no. I'm sorry.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Page 207 judgment. I always put it on the teacher to make the judgment. The policy was we stick to no-pass Friday. So that's that's the procedure we're trying to follow. Q. It sounds like the concerns are coming from the teachers with respect to how to implement the policy. Have you received any complaints, in the three years that you have been principal, from any student or parent regarding the no-pass Friday A. No. Q policy? A. No complaints from students or parents. Q. Have you ever observed students waiting in line to use any of the rest rooms on campus? A. No. Q. Have you ever heard of complaints from students having to wait in lines to use rest rooms on campus A. No, I haven't. Q in the three years that you have been 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 Page 209 Q. Do you know how long that bathroom was closed for? Do you remember? A. I don't remember. I know we provided another bathroom for the kids on an ongoing basis until that one was repaired. Q. And you put up a sign directing the students to the open bathroom? A. That is correct. Q. Other than that one complaint, can you recall any other complaints from anyone stating that there were insufficient bathrooms on campus available to the students? A. I can't recall any at this time. Q. Okay. I think you might have testified to this earlier, so I apologize if you've already answered this question. But how many teachers are there at Crenshaw? Do you know? A. Approximately 134. Q. Do you have any teacher vacancies at Crenshaw? MR. FERNOW: Vague as to time.
22 23 24 25	principal at Crenshaw? A. No. Q. Are you aware of complaints from any student, parent, teacher, or anyone else that there	22 23 24 25	BY MS. STRONG: Q. Let's A. Yes. Q. Okay. Is that currently?

	Page 210		Page 212
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\3\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A. When you say teacher vacancies, is there a classroom that's uncovered by a teacher? No. If there's a substitute teacher in the classroom, yes. Q. I think what I mean by teacher vacancies, do you have any classes on campus where you are looking for another permanent teacher to fill that position, to look over that class? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And how many teacher vacancies do you have? A. One. Q. And what class is that? A. It's a math class. Q. Do you know what level math? A. Right now it's an algebra class. Q. And do you know when this teacher vacancy came about? A. Around February. Q. February of 2001? A. Right. Q. Do you know who the teacher was that was teaching that class prior to February 2001? A. I think it was Mr. Kong. Q. Con? 	14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. The answer is yes, you know, and that it does not relate to any of the issues raced by this lawsuit; is that correct? MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vagueness; speculation; foundation. THE WITNESS: No. MS. STRONG: You said, "That's correct" to me. THE WITNESS: The first answer you asked me the first time you asked me the question, I said no, it wasn't because of anything to do with this lawsuit. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Okay. A. And you repeated it, and I said it's correct. Q. Yes, it's unrelated to any issues in this lawsuit, correct? A. Correct. MR. FERNOW: To the extent that any questions are going to relate to personnel matters at the district, I'm just notifying you that we're going to object and instruct not to answer.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 211 A. Like King Kong. Q. Is that K-o-n-g? A. Yeah. Q. Do you know why Mr. Kong left the school? MR. FERNOW: I'm going to have to object to the extent that that she's asking for any personnel information. I'm going to have to instruct him not to answer the question. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Do you know why? MR. FERNOW: You can ask him if he knows why. BY MS. STRONG: Q. That's a yes-or-no question. Do you know why he was A. Yes. MR. ROSENBAUM: Just for the record, I don't believe that you have standing here to instruct him not to answer. MR. FERNOW: I disagree. BY MS. STRONG: Q. We'll try this question: Do you know if Mr. Kong left the school for anything that related to any of the circumstances involved in this lawsuit? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 213 Just to address your concern, we represent the school district. We have an obligation to maintain the privacy rights of those employees under Article I Section I of the California Constitution. So to the extent that any questions are going to ask that personnel matters be revealed, I will be instructing the witness not to answer. MS. STRONG: And I MR. FERNOW: Wait. MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry. MR. FERNOW: And I'll instruct the witness not to answer the question. MR. ROSENBAUM: I want you to know I'm going to take the position that I don't agree with the validity of that objection; that it's been waived by permitting him to answer that last question. BY MS. STRONG: Q. Other than that one teacher vacancy with Mr. Kong, the math class and Mr. Kong, did you have any other teacher vacancies during the 2000-2001 school year? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: I can't remember. I don't

- Mr. Kong left the school for anything that related
 to any of the circumstances involved in this
 lawsuit?

Page	21	4

	Page 214		Page 216
1	remember.	1	in place to fill teacher vacancies, you explained
2	BY MS. STRONG:	2	that you were able to interview teachers for the
3	Q. Do you know if there were any teacher	3	position; is that correct?
4	vacancies during the 1999-2000 school year?	4	A. Uh-huh. Yes, that's correct.
5	A. I don't remember teacher vacancies, no.	5	Q. Okay. Out of the list of applicants that
6	Q. And during the 1998-1999 school year, do	6	you received, how many of those individuals have
7	you remember if there were any teacher vacancies at	7	full credentials?
8	all?	8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Vague.
9	A. I can't remember.	9	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Calls for
10	Q. Do you have procedures and policies in	10	speculation.
11	place to address teacher vacancies at the school?	11	BY MS. STRONG:
12	A. Procedures and policy, yes. We have a	12	Q. If you know.
13	staff selection committee, and we notify the	13	MR. FERNOW: And same objection.
14	district, and they place it on an open staff	14	THE WITNESS: I don't I don't I
15	selection board or a vacancy board.	15	don't know.
16	And people who come in to apply for	16	BY MS. STRONG:
17	teaching positions, once they process them, they	17	Q. Okay.
18	will refer them out to us for interviews.	18	A. Let's see. I'm sorry. Let me just add
19	So there is a mechanism and a process	19	that they have what is required to be in a
20	within the district, where all vacancies are listed	20	classroom, certified by the State of California.
21	at a location at the personnel office.	21	Having a teaching credential we have what is
22	Q. And the process starts with you	22	called an emergency teaching credential. So
23	notifying or you at the school notifying the	23	everybody have an emergency teaching credential.
24	district of a need for a teacher?	24	But having a credential is two different things, a
25	A. Correct.	25	clear credential.

Q. Has that process been followed in Q. Okay. We'll use the term "clear 1 1 credential." That's what I was referring to. 2 2 reference to the vacancy with Mr. Kong? 3 A. Yes, it has been. And we have interviewed 3 Out of the applicants that you see, do you 4 4 teachers. And that position will be filled. We have any idea as to how many of them have clear 5 have hired a person for that position. They will 5 credentials? 6 be aboard for the new school year. 6 A. I don't know. 7 7 Q. Okay. And from the time period in Q. How many are on the list that you receive 8 February to the end of the school year in June, 8 of teacher applicants for teacher vacancies? who, if anyone, filled Mr. Kong's position? 9 9 MR. ROSENBAUM: I'm sorry. This is for 10 A. We had a substitute teacher that was a law 10 Mr. Kong -- the record is confused here. Are you 11 student and, for whatever reason, was able to come 11 talking to him about Mr. Kong's vacancy? in as a sub. Very bright and honest, doing a fine 12 BY MS. STRONG: 12 13 job. So we were very pleased with his --13 Q. With respect to the ordinary procedures 14 MR. FERNOW: I just want to instruct you 14 and practices in place, you explained you'll again, any -- I'm going to direct you not to answer receive a list of applicants and you are able to 15 15 interview applicants; is that correct? 16 any questions regarding the performance of any 16 employees as well. 17 17 A. That's correct. 18 THE WITNESS: Okay. Thanks. All right. 18 Q. And speaking in terms of your general 19 Yes, we had a substitute teacher in the 19 policy and procedure, when you receive that list of 20 place, in the classroom. 20 applicants, how many applicants are on the list as 21 a general matter of practice? 21 BY MS. STRONG: 22 Q. Okay. And was it just one substitute 22 MR. ROSENBAUM: No foundation; 23 during that period, then? 23 speculation. There's no testimony. 24 24 A. That is correct. THE WITNESS: The applicants are on the Q. In describing the procedures and practice 25 25 list.

Page 216

	Page 218		Page 220	
1	BY MS. STRONG:	1	experience at LAUSD.	
2	Q. Is there a certain number you are	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Objection. Assumes facts	
3	generally given to choose from, for example, or	3	not in evidence.	
4	does that number vary widely? You can tell me	4	BY MS. STRONG:	
5	based on your experience.	5	Q. Go ahead. You can answer.	
6	A. If I'm lucky, I'll get one or two	6	A. It varies from month and time of the year.	
7	candidates.	7	Q. Okay.	
8	Q. That are interested in applying to the	8	A. At this time of the year for new	
9	school?	9	positions, the phone rings off the hook. It could	
10	A. (Unreportable response.)	10	be as many as five to six applicants.	
11	MR. ROSENBAUM: He nodded his head.	11	From September to February, like I say,	
12	BY MS. STRONG:	12	one, if you're lucky; maybe two, maybe none. So it	
13	Q. Did you say yes?	13	varies from time to time.	
14	A. To what?	14	The key to staffing your school is to try	
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: If you are lucky, it will	15	to start now for September. You have a window of	
16	be one or two candidates.	16	time where you'll have some selections. After that	
17	THE WITNESS: Yes, that's correct. It	17	window of time, by June, everybody has identified	
18	will be one or two candidates coming from the	18	their openings, and teachers have a lot more	
19	district for an interview.	19	choices. The sooner I can get a teacher to commit	
20	BY MS. STRONG:	20	to coming to the school, the better.	
21	Q. Are those candidates you have selected off	21	Q. With respect to the teacher applicants	
22	a list, or is that what the district provides to	22	that you interviewed with respect to Mr. Kong's	
23	you for an interview?	23	vacancy, were there two interviewees?	
24	A. That's what the district provides for me.	24	A. At the time, I couldn't even get any.	
25	Q. Is that ordinary to have one or two	25	Q. That was back in February of 2001?	
				1

applicants provided from the district to fill a 1 1 A. Right. 2 2 position, or do you sometimes have more than one or Q. Do you know why it is you couldn't get 3 two applicants come to interview for a position at 3 any? 4 4 the school? MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and 5 MR. ROSENBAUM: Again, the -- I don't want 5 ambiguous: lacks foundation: calls for speculation. 6 to interrupt. The problem with your questions when 6 THE WITNESS: I don't think it's --7 you pose it as either/or, you constrict his ability 7 thinking, I don't think it's enough math teachers 8 to answer, because his reasonable assumption is 8 out there, or people out of college, to fill the 9 those were the only choices. That's my concern number of vacancies that we have in the district. 9 10 with the question. I'm not trying to stop you. 10 I don't think it's unique to Crenshaw. And I don't 11 MS. STRONG: I understand that. 11 think it's just unique to Los Angeles. 12 You -- can you read back the question, 12 If we read the papers and the papers are 13 please. 13 any way correct, then it's universal. 14 (The following question was read by the 14 BY MS. STRONG: 15 15 O. Now, when was it that a teacher became reporter): available to be interviewed for Mr. Kong's position 16 "Q. Is that ordinary to have one or two 16 applicants provided from the district to 17 17 if there wasn't one available in February 2001? 18 fill a position, or do you sometimes have 18 A. Well, I hired a young lady about a week 19 19 more than one or two applicants come to ago. 20 interview for a position at the school?" 20 Q. In this process, how many individuals did 21 you interview for the position? 21 BY MS. STRONG: 22 Q. Why don't I rephrase that. 22 A. Three. 23 What is the ordinary number of applicants 23 Q. Okay. And of those three individuals that 24 that you received when you are interviewing for 24 you interviewed for the position, how many of those teacher vacancies? And this is based on your 25 25 had clear teaching credentials?

56 (Pages 218 to 221)

		1	
	Page 222		Page 224
1	A. None, zero.	1	principal.
2	Q. Was there any way for you to interview	2	A. Yes.
3	anybody else at the district I'm sorry.	3	Q. What is that that you recall?
4	Was there any way that you could have	4	A. Well, the administrators are very
5	interviewed any other teachers for this position in	5	concerned at the number of noncredentialed staff
6	the time period that we are discussing?	6	members.
7	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and	7	Q. What did you say?
8	ambiguous.	8	A. The administrators are concerned and we
9	MR. ROSENBAUM: And speculation.	9	discussed this about the number of
10	BY MS. STRONG:	10	noncredentialed teachers on the staff.
11	Q. Go ahead.	11	Q. And just so I understand
12	A. I selected from what I could select from.	12	MR. ROSENBAUM: Noncredentialed?
13	I guess the answer to your question is no.	13	THE WITNESS: Noncredentialed.
14	Q. And I guess I'm trying to understand the	14	MR. ROSENBAUM: I didn't understand.
15	process.	15	THE WITNESS: Noncredentialed, lack of
16	Were you given, then, three teachers to	16	clear credentials. The number of emergency
17	interview, or were you given a list of more than	17	credentials on campus.
18	three teachers and you chose these three teachers	18	MR. ROSENBAUM: What was the phrase you
19	to interview?	19	used before? "None" or "non"? I didn't hear it.
20	A. I wasn't given a list.	20	THE WITNESS: I want to correct that to
21	Q. Okay.	21	say nonclear credentials.
22	A. The teachers who wanted to come and	22	BY MS. STRONG:
23	interview called me. I took everyone who called.	23	Q. Other than the discussion you had with the
24	Q. Okay. So based on your experience, at	24	administrators on the campus, have you heard of any
25	least with respect to filling Mr. Hong's	25	complaints regarding the number of teachers with
	Page 223		Page 225
1	vacancy	1	clear credentials on the campus?
2	MR. ROSENBAUM: Kong.	2	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.
3	MS. STRONG: Kong, thank you.	3	THE WITNESS: I it's a discussion. I
4	Q. Even if you were interested in hiring a	4	don't know if it's a discussion throughout the
5	teacher with a clear credential, you didn't have	5	district.
6	that opportunity because none was presented to you;	6	BY MS. STRONG:
7	is that correct?	7	Q. Okay.
8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Totally misstates his	8	A. I don't know if you constitute that as a
9	testimony. It's completely speculative.	9	complaint or a concern.
10	MR. FERNOW: Object. And lacks	10	Q. Okay.

- 11 foundation.
- 12 MR. ROSENBAUM: And incomplete 13 hypothetical.
- 14 BY MS. STRONG:
- 15 Q. You can answer the question.
- A. That is correct. I didn't have anyone 16 17 available to me. 18 Q. Other than the allegations related to this 19 lawsuit, have you ever received or heard of any
- complaint regarding the number of 20
- 21 clear-credentialed teachers at Crenshaw? 22
 - A. Have I heard a complaint?
- 23 MR. FERNOW: Vague as to time.
- 24 BY MS. STRONG:
- 25 Q. In the three years you served as

- Q. Okay.
- 11 A. And there are concerns about it and how to
- 12 address it in our neighborhood and our community
- 13 and our local district. And so it's an ongoing
- 14 process to improve the number of clear-credentialed
- 15 teachers that we can attract to our district.
- Q. Okay. And so have you received a 16
- complaint from any student or parent that the 17
- 18 education provided at Crenshaw is lacking because
- 19 of the number of emergency-credentialed teachers on 20
- campus? 21 MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague and
- 22 ambiguous.
- 23 THE WITNESS: I haven't received a
- 24 complaint from students or parents.
- 25 BY MS. STRONG:

	Page 226		Page 228
1	Q. Of any nature regarding this issue, or	1	district intern program, assist them on teaching
2	specifically as I asked the question?	2	and the whole technique and process of teaching.
3	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.	3	Q. I'm going to get into the details of each
4	THE WITNESS: Specifically as to the way	4	of these programs next time we resume your
5	you asked the question.	5	deposition.
6	BY MS. STRONG:	6	Are there any other programs we can
7	Q. Okay. Do you have any training on-site to	7	identify or list at this point in time that you can
8	help prepare your teachers for the classrooms?	8	think of right now? You have got the Teacher
9	MR. FERNOW: Objection. Vague.	9	Helping Teacher program, the new-teacher
10	THE WITNESS: Yes, we do.	10	orientation, the mentor-teacher program.
11	BY MS. STRONG:	11	Is there anything else that you can think
12	Q. And can you describe to me what type of	12	of that's on-site?
13	training is offered on-site.	13	A. No.
14	A. We have what we call a "Teacher Helping	14	Q. Is there something where you have seminars
15	Teacher" program. And it was designed by me.	15	and you bring speakers onto campus, for example?
16	Where we have a teacher to work with the incoming	16	A. We have ongoing staff development, but
17	new teachers, to assist them in lesson planning, to	17	that's not just with new teachers. That's the
18	assist them in preparing a course description, and	18	entire teaching staff.
19	work with them on classroom management. And that's	19	Q. Okay. And is there anything else that you
20	an ongoing process throughout the year.	20	have for the entire teaching staff on-site, in
21	Q. All incoming teachers at your school,	21	addition to the staff development program?
22	since this program was initiated, received this	22	A. Yeah, we have on well, we have the
23	help from another teacher on campus?	23	standard things that have to be trained every year,
24	A. That's correct.	24	such as child abuse, sexual harassment there's
25	Q. And when did you begin this program?	25	three of them safety, earthquake safety. These

Page 227

1	A. September in August. August of	1	are ongoing, that we have to provide every year.
2	Q. '98? I'm sorry.	2	They are mandated by the district.
3	A. August of 2000 what is this?	3	Q. Okay. Any other programs you can think of
4	Q. 2000.	4	to help train your teachers on an ongoing basis, or
5	A. 2000.	5	the initial incoming period of teachers
6	Q. Okay.	6	preparing them for the classroom?
7	A. Beginning of this school year. Yeah,	7	A. I can't think of anything right now.
8	August of 2000.	8	MS. STRONG: We can take a break and come
9	MR. FERNOW: Counsel, it is 4:30, just so	9	back to this, if there's a need to leave by 4:40.
10	you know.	10	And it's after 4:30 right now.
11	MS. STRONG: Is it?	11	Can we go off the record a second.
12	MR. FERNOW: I don't know where you are.	12	(Discussion off the record.)
13	BY MS. STRONG:	13	MR. FERNOW: Can you e-mail the transcript
14	Q. Well, rather than going into the details	14	to me?
15	of this particular program right now, are there any	15	MS. STRONG: We've agreed off the record
16	other training programs offered on-site to you or	16	that we'll contact Jay Fernow to arrange a second
17	your teachers?	17	day for this deposition.
18	A. Yeah. We have the new teacher orientation	18	As to the stipulation, we've agreed that
19	where they meet and we talk to them about it. We	19	the deponent will have 15 days from the date of the
20	have a mentor-teacher program where the mentor	20	transmittal letter from the court reporter to Jay
21	teacher is clearly defined and paid to work with	21	Fernow.
22	and assigned so many teachers, first- or	22	Jay Fernow will let us know of any changes
23	second-year teachers.	23	that are made to the transcript. If no changes are
24	We always provide them with workshops and	24	made and if no signature is obtained within that
25	classes they can take. Some of them in the	25	amount of time, we will treat the transcript as an

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	Page 230 original, complete signed copy. And there are no exhibits, so we don't have to worry about that. So stipulated? MR. ROSENBAUM: That's acceptable. MR. FERNOW: So stipulated. MS. STRONG: Do you need a copy? MS. LHAMON: Yes. And if you can do an e-mail copy for the draft. (The deposition was recessed at 4:35 P.M.)	3 4 5 1 6 8 7 2 8 9 10 2 11 t 12 1 13 t 14 15 4 16 2 17 t 18 19 8 20 J 21	I, ASHALA TYLOR, a Certified Shorthand Reporter for the State of California, do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the foregoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify as to the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth pursuant to Section No. 2093 of the Code of Civil Procedure; That said deposition was taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, and was taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to typewriting via computer-aided transcription under my direction; I further certify that I am neither counsel for, nor related to, any party to said action, nor in anywise interested in the outcome thereof. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name this 10th day of June, 2001.
21 22 23 24 25			ASHALA TYLOR CSR No. 2436, RPR, CRR
1 2 3	Page 231 DECLARATION		
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I hereby declare I am the deponent in the within matter; that I have read the foregoing deposition and know the contents thereof, and I declare that the same is true of my knowledge, except as to the matters which are therein stated upon my information or belief, and as to those matters, I believe it to be true. I declare under the penalties of perjury of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.		
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Executed on the day of, 2001, California.		
22 23 24 25	WITNESS		